

12933-58

Nomenclatura TRILINGUIS

ANGLO-LATINO-GRÆCA:

O R,

A Short VOCABULARY,
English, Latin, and Greek.

CONTAINING

NOUNS { Substantive, } With their *Genders* and
 { Adjective, } *Declensions*;

VERBS With their several Conjugations:

With the Quantities of Doubtful Syllables.

To which is Added,

A Collection of Sententious PROVERBS.

WITH

EXAMPLES of the Five Declensions of *Latin* Nouns, especially *Heteroclite*; And for Declining of *Greek* Nouns Latinized.

Composed for the Benefit of the English YOUTH, by P. K.

HESIOD, Op. & Dier. i. 287.

Τῆς δ' ἀρετῆς ἰδρωτὰ θεοὶ δοτῆσθαι δὲν ἐδύμεν.

Virtutem posuere Dii sudore parandam.

The Tenth Edition, Carefully Revised and Corrected, by R. C.
Containing many Hundred Words more than any other
BOOK of this Kind.

L O N D O N,

Printed by A. WILDE, for GEORGE CONYERS,
at the *Golden-Ring*, in *Little-Britain*. Price 1s.

This Book, Entituled, *Nomenclatura Trilinguis, &c.* We recommend as an Useful Book:

Thomas Walker,	W. Clare,	R. Holer,
Thomas Brice,	R. Vicars,	Edward Forster,
Thomas Carr,	M. Strater,	T. Hockin,
Richard Claridge,	P. Kar,	William Smith,
W. Plaxton,	E. Hawkins,	G. James,
A. Tooke,	J. Philomath,	E. Powel,
J. Byrd,	S. Hool,	T. Aires.
A. Lane,	C. Cooper,	N. Gillibrand,
Geor. Adams,	R. Midgley,	S. Hooker,
C. Johnson,	W. Mason,	E. Pole,
G. Fisher,	R. Arnold,	W. Price,
J. Wright,	J. Naby,	M. Wider.

A TABLE of the HEADS.

Section.	Page.	Section.	Page.
I. O F GOD	1	XXIV. Of Stones	38
II. O f Creatures in general.	ib.	XXV. Of Four-footed Beasts	39
III. Of Heaven.	2	XXVI. Of Birds	41
IV. Of Spirits	3	XXVII. Of Insects	44
V. Of the Elements and Meteors	4	XXVIII. Of Serpents	45
VI. Of the Sex and Age of Men	6	XXIX. Of Fishes	46
VII. Of the Names of Dignities	7	XXX. Of Trees and Shrubs	48
VIII. Of Kindred & Affinity	ibid.	XXXI. Of Husbandry	52
IX. Of the Parts of Man's Body	9	XXXII. Of a Garden	54
X. Of several Accidents of the Body	12	XXXIII. Of Herbs	ibid.
XI. Of Diseases,	14	XXXIV. Of Warfare	57
XII. Of the Senses, and their Objects	16	XXXV. Of Shipping and Navigation	59
XIII. Of the Faculties and Passions of the Soul	17	XXXVI. Of Liberal and Mechanical Arts	51
XIV. Of Vertues and Vices	19	XXXVII. Of Time and its Measures	63
XV. Of Apparel	21	XXXVIII. Of false Gods	65
XVI. Of Meat	24	Adjective Nouns	67
XVII. Of Drink	26	Of Number	71
XVIII. Of an House, & its Parts	27	Verbs	73
XIX. Of Household-stuff	29	Proverbs	79
XX. Of a School	32	Examples of the Five Declensions of Nouns	82
XXI. Of a Church, and Ecclesiastick Matters	34	Greek Alphabet	102
XXII. Of Metals	36	Terms used in Rhetorick	103
XXIII. Of Money	37		



Nomenclatura

TRILINGUIS, &c.

SECTIO I.

Of God.

De Deo.

Περὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ.

GOD
The Godhead
The Lord
The Creator
The Redeemer
The Sanctifier
The Father
The Son
The Holy Ghost

Decl.	Gen.
2 D EUS, i	m
3 Deltas, ātis	f
2 Dōmīnus, i	m
3 Creator, ōris	m
3 Rēdēptor, ōris	m
3 Sanctīficātor, ōris	m
3 Pāter, tris	m
2 Fīlius, ii	m
4 Spīritus, ūs, Sanctus	m

Decl.	Gen.
3 Θ ΕΟΣ, ὅ.	m
5 Θεότης, ηἱΘ.	f
3 Κύριος, ἰσ.	m
1 Κτιστής, ὅ.	m
1 Λύτρωτής, ὅ.	m
5 Ἁγιαζών, οἷΘ.	m
5 Πατήρ, ἐρΘ, τέθ.	m
3 Υἱός, ὅ.	m
5 Πνεῦμα, ἰΘ, Ἁγιον.	n

SECTIO II.

Of Creatures in
general.

*De Creaturis in
genere.*

Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων
κατὰ γένη.

A Creature
A living Creature
Heaven
An Element
The World
A Spirit
The Wind
A Region

1 C Reātura, æ	f
3 Cānīmal, ālis.	n
2 Cælum, i.	plur. hi
Cæli. n. f. & m. pl.	
2 ēlémentum, i	n
2 Mundus, i	m
4 Spīritus, ūs	m
2 Ventus, i	m
3 Rēgio, ōnis.	f

5 Κ τίσμα, ἰΘ.	n
3 Ζῶον, ζῶι.	n
3 Οὐρανός, ὅ.	m
3 Στοιχεῖον, ἐκ.	n
3 Κόσμος, ὅ.	m
5 Πνεῦμα, ἰΘ.	n
3 Ἄνεμος, ἑμ.	m
5 Κλίμα, ἰΘ.	n

2 NOMENCLATURA

The Air	3 Aer, ěris	m	5 Ἄηρ, ἑρς.	m
A Man	3 Hōmo, ĩnis	c	3 Ἄνθρωπος, ὅπω.	c
A Body	3 Corpus, ōris	n	5 Σῶμα, ἰθ.	n
A Disease	2 Morbus, i	m	3 Νόσθ, ὀ.	f
Vertue	3 Virtus, ūtis	f	2 Ἀρετὴ, ῆς.	f
A Garment	3 Vestis, is	f	3 Ἰμάτιον, τίς.	n
Meat	2 Cibus, i	m	5 Βρῶμα, αἰθ.	n
Drink	4 Potus, ūs	m	2 c. Πόσις, εως.	f
An House	2 & 4 Dōmus, i, ūs	f	3 Οἶκθ, οἶκς.	m
Household-Goods	3 Sūpēlex, ētilis, ētilias	f	2 Κατασκευὴ, ῆς.	f
A School	1 Schōla, æ	f	2 Σχολή, ῆς.	f
A Temple	2 Templum, i	n	3 Ἱερόν, ὀ.	n
Time	3 Tempus, ōris	n	3 Χρόνθ, ὀ.	m
Metal	2 Mētallum, i	n	3 Μέταλλον, ἀλλθ.	n
A Stone	3 Lāpis, ĩdis	m	3 Λίθθ, ὀ.	m
Money	1 Mōnēta, æ	f	5 Νόμισμα, αἰθ.	n
A Bird	3 Avis, is	f	5 Ὀρνίς, ἰθθ.	c
Insects	2 Insecta, ōrum	n	3 Ἑγτομα, ὁμων.	n
A wild Beast	Fēra, æ	f	5 θῆρ, ηρς.	m
A Fish	3 Piscis, is	m	5 ἰχθύς, υθ.	m
A Serpent	3 Serpens, tis	d	2 c. Ὄφίς, ἰθθ.	m
Corn	2 Frūmentum, i	n	3 Σίτθ, σίτς.	m
An Herb	1 Herba, æ	f	2 Βοτάνη, ης.	f
A Tree	3 Arbor, ōris	f	3 Δένδρον, ὀ.	n
A Shrub	2 Arbustum, i	n	3 Θαμνθ, ὀ.	m
Fruit	4 Fructus, ūs	m	3 Καρπός, ὀ.	m
A Garden	2 Hortus, i	m	3 Κῆπθ, κήπς.	m
Spice	3 āroma, ātis	n	5 Ἀρωμα, αἰθ.	n
Colour	3 Cōlor, ōris	m	5 Χρῶμα, αἰθ.	n
Art	3 Ars, tis	f	2 Τέχνη, ης.	f
Number	2 Nūmērus, i	m	3 Ἀριθμός, ὀ.	m

SECTIO III.

Of Creatures after their several sorts; and first,

De Creaturis in specie; & primo,

Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων κατ' εἶδη, καὶ πρῶτον,

Of Heaven and the Regions of the World.

De Cælo & Mundī Regionibus.

Περὶ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καὶ τῶν κλιματῶν τοῦ κόσμου.

THE SKY
Brightness
Light

3 Æther, ěris m
3 Splendor, ōris m
3 Lux, lūcis f

5 Ἰθῆρ, ἑρθ.
2 Αὐγὴ, ῆς.
5 Φῶς, φωτός.

A Star

TRILINGUIS.

3

A Star	1 Stella, æ	f	5 Ἀστὴρ, ἑρΘ.	m
A Constellation	3 Sīdus, ĕris	u	3 Ἀστρον, υ.	n
A Planet	1 Planēta, æ	m	1 Πλανήτης, υ.	m
Saturn	2 Sāturnus, i	m	3 ΚρόνΘ, υ.	m
Jupiter	3 Jūpiter, jōvis	m	5 Ζεὺς, Δίος.	m
Mars	3 Mars, rtis	m	5 Ἄρης, ἑΘ.	m
The Sun	3 Sol, ōlis	m	3 ἩλιΘ, ις.	m
Venus	3 Vēnus, ĕris	f	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
Mercury	2 Mercūrius, ii	m	1 Ἑρμῆς, υ.	m
The Moon	1 Lūna, æ	f	2 Σελήνη, ης.	f
New-Moon	2 Nōvilunium, ii	n	2 Νεμλία, ας.	f
Half-Moon	2 Sēmīlunium, ii	n	Σελήνη διχότομος, υ.	
Full-Moon	2 Plēnilūnium, ii	n	3 Πανσέληνος, ιως.	n
Change of the Moon	2 Interlūnium, ii	n	2 ε' Ἀπόκροσις σελήνης.	
An Eclipse	3 Eclipsis, is	f	2 ε' Ἐκλειψις, εως.	f
A Comet	1 Cōmēta, æ	m	1 Κομήτης, υ.	m
The Morning-Star	2 Lūcifer, ĕri	m	3 ΦωσφόρΘ, υ.	m
The Evening-Star	2 Hespērus, i	m	3 ἙσπερΘ, ἑρκ.	m
A Sun-beam	3 Jūbar, āris	n	5 Σέλας, αΘ.	n
A Ray	2 Rādus, ii	m	5 Ἀκτίν, ἱρΘ.	f
The Pole	2 Pōlus, i	m	3 ΠόλΘ, υ.	m
A Line	1 Līnea, æ	f	2 Γραμμή, ῆς.	f
A Sign	2 Signum, i	n	3 Ζώδιον, ις.	n
The Zodiac	2 Zōdiācus, i	m	3 Ζωδιακός, υ.	m
The Horizon	3 Hōrizon, ontis	m	5 Ὀρίζων, οντΘ.	m
The Seven Stars in the	3 Septentriones, um	m	3 Ἀρκτῦρι, ἔρων.	m
A Rain-bow (North)	3 Iris, idis	f	5 Ἴρις, ιελΘ.	f
The East	3 Ōriens, entis	m	2 Ἀνατολή, ῆς.	f
The West	3 Occidens, tis	m	2 ε' Δύσις, εως.	f
The South	5 Mēridies, ēi	m	2 Μεσημβεία, ας.	f
The North	3 Septentrio, ōnis	m	3 ἈρκιΘ, υ.	c



SECTIO IV.

Of Spirits.

De Spiritibus.

Περὶ τῶν Πνευ-
μάτων.

AN Angel
The Soul
A Fiend or Fury
The Devil
A Ghost
Destiny

2	Ngēlus, i	m	3	Ἄγγελος, ἑλκ.	m
1	ānīma, æ	f	2	Ψυχὴ, ῆς.	f
2	Fūria, æ	f	5	Μανίας, αδΘ.	f
2	Diābōlus, i	m	3	ΔιάβολΘ, ὀλκ.	m
2	Spectum, i	n	5	Φάσμα, αλΘ.	n
2	Fātum, i	n	2	Ἑμαρμύνη, ης.	f

SECTIO

SECTIO V.

Of the Elements
and Meteors.

De Elementis &
Meteoris.

Περὶ τῶν στοιχείων
καὶ Μετεώρων.

A Confused Mass
The EARTH
An Earthquake
The Face of the Earth
A Mountain
A Valley
A Rock
A Plain
An Hill
A Cliff
Dirt
Mud
Clay
Chalk
Alum
Dust
Sand
Gravel
A Gravel-pit
A Quick-sand
An Hillock
A Way
A Cross-way
A Path
WATER
A Bubble
Rain
A Fountain
A Well
A Rivulet
A Bridge
A Brook
A River
A Stream
The Bank of a River
The Channel
A Lake
The Sea

2 Chaos, *Ab. Chao* n
1 Terra, *æ* f
4 Terramōtus, *ūs* m
5 Terræsuperficies, *ēis* f
3 Mons, *tis* m
3 Vallis, *is* f
3 Rūpes, *is* f
5 Plānitie, *ēi* f
3 Collis, *is* m
2 Clivus, *i* m
2 Cœnum, *i* n
2 Līmus, *i* m
2 Lūtum, *i* n
1 Creta, *æ* f
3 Alūmen, *inis* n
3 Pulvis, *ēris* m
1 Agēna, *æ* f
2 Sābūlum, *i* n
2 Sābūletum, *i* n
3 Syrtis, *is* f
2 Tūmūlus, *i* m
1 Via, *æ* f
3 Trāmes, *itis* m
1 Sēmita, *æ* f
1 Aqua, *æ* f
1 Bulla, *æ* f
1 Plūvia, *æ* f
3 Fons, *tis* m
2 Pātēus, *ei* m
2 Rīvus, *i* m
3 Pons, *tis* m
3 Torrens, *tis* m
2 Flūvius, *ii* m
2 Fluentum, *i* n
1 Rīpa, *æ* f
2 Alveus, *ei* m
4 Lācus, *ūs* m
3 Māre, *is* n

5c XAΘ, *εθ*, *κε.π*
2 Γῆ, *γῆς* f
2 c Γῆς κίνησις, *εως* f
2' Εμφάνεια, *ας, τῆς, γῆς* f
1 c' ΟρΘ, *εθ*, *υς* n
5 Κοιλὰς, *αδθ* f
2 Πέτρα, *ας* f
3 Πεδῖον, *υ* n
3 Βυνός, *ς* m
3 Κρημνός, *ς* m
3 ΒόρεοςΘ, *όρυ* m
5 'Ιλὺς, *υθ* f
3 Πηλός, *ς* m
2 Κρητικὸν, *γῆ, ῆς* f
2 Στυπῆνεια, *ας* f
2 c Κόις, *εως* f
3 ΨάμμΘ, *υ* f
3 'Αμιάδος, *αθυ* f
5 'Αμιάδων, *ωνθ* m
2 c Σύρτις, *εως* f
3 ΓεώλοφΘ, *όρυ* m
3 'Οδός, *ς* f
3 Τειμνός, *ς* m
3 ΤείβΘ, *υ* f
5 'Υδωρ, *ατθ* n
5 Πομφόλυξ, *υγθ* f
3 'Υετός, *ς* m
2 Πηγῆ, *ῆς* f
5 Φρέαρ, *ατθ* n
5 'Ρυάξ, *ακθ* m
2 Γέφυρα, *υ'εας* f
3 ΧείμαρρΘ, *α'ρυ* m
3 Ποταμός, *ς* m
3 'Ρεῖθεον, *υ* n
3 'Οχθῆ, *υς* f
3 'Οχλός, *ς* m
2 Λίμνη, *ης* f
2 Θάλασσα, *α'ωνης* f

The

The Ocean
A Shallow or Ford
Depth
A Sea-weed
A Wave
The Tide
The flowing Tide
The ebbing Tide
A Whirl-pool
A Drop
A Shore
A Bay
A Pool or Pond
A Marsh or Fen
A Deluge
FIRE
Heat
Warmth
Burning
A Flame
A Spark
A Fire-brand
A Brand quenched
A dead Coal
A burning Coal
Embers
Ashes
Smoke
Soot
Fuel
The AIR
A Cloud
Darkness
A Mist
Calm Weather
Fair Weather
A Tempest
A Storm
A Whirlwind
A gentle Wind
The East-wind
The West-wind
The North-wind
The South-wind
The South-east Wind
A Shower

1	Océanus, i	m	3	Ὠκεανός, ὤ	m
2	Vādum, i	n	3	Πόρος, ο.	m
3	Prōfunditas, ātis	f	1	c. Βάθος, εἶ, ος.	n
1	Alga, æ	f	1	c. Φόκος, εἶ, ος.	n
4	Fluctus, ūs	m	5	Κῦμα, ατῶ.	n
4	Æstus, ūs	m	5	Κλυδών, ωνῶ.	m
4	Æstus } accessus, ūs	m	2	Πλημύρα, ας.	f
	recessus, ūs	m	5	Ἀμπωπς, ιδῶ.	f
3	Vortex, icis	m	2	Δίνη, ης.	f
1	Gutta, æ	f	5	Σταγών, όνῶ.	m
3	Littus, ōris	n	3	Ἀγριαλός, ὤ.	m
4	Sinus, ūs	m	3	Κόλπῶ, ο.	m
2	Stagnum, i	n	2	Λίμνη, ης.	f
3	Pālus, ūdis	f	1	c. Ἑλῶ, εἶ, ος.	n
2	Dilūvium, ii	n	3	Κατακλυσμός, ὤ.	m
3	Ignis, is	m	5	Πῦρ πυρός.	n
4	Æstus, ūs, vel Cālor	m	5	Θερμότης, ητῶ.	f
3	Tēpor, ōris	m	5	Χλιαρότης, ητῶ.	f
2	Incendium, ii	n	3	Ἐμπυεισμός, ὤ.	m
1	Flamma, æ	f	5	Φλῶξ, ορός.	f
1	Scintilla, æ	f	5	Σπινθήρ, ἥρῶ.	m
3	Torris, is	m	3	Δαλός, ὤ.	m
3	Titio, ōnis	m	5	Θυμαλῶψ, ωπῶ.	m
3	Carbo, ōnis	m	5	Ἀνθραξ, ανῶ.	m
1	Prūna, æ	f	5	Ἀνθρακίς, ιδῶ.	f
1	Fāvilla, æ	f	2	Μαεῖλη, ης.	f
3	Cīnis, ēris	m	3	Σποδός, ὤ.	f
2	Fūmus, i	m	3	Καπνός, ὤ.	m
3	Fūligo, īnis	f	5	Λίσγος, νύῶ.	f
3	Fōmes, icis	m	3	Πυρεῖον, εἶ.	n
3	Aer, ēris	m	5	Ἄηρ, έρῶ.	m
3	Nūbes, is	f	1	c. Νέφῶ, εἶ, ος.	n
1	Tēnēbræ, arum f. c.	f	1	c. Σκότῶ, εἶ, ος.	n
1	Nēbūla, æ	f	2	Ὀμίχλη, ης.	f
3	Tranquillitas, ātis	f	2	Νηνεμία, ας.	f
3	Sērēnitas, ātis	f	2	Αἰθεῖα, ας.	f
3	Tempestas, ātis	f	5	Χειμών, ανῶ.	m
1	Prōcella, æ	f	2	Θυέλλα, έλλης.	f
3	Turbo, īnis	m	5	Λαίλαψ, απῶ.	f
1	Aura, æ	f	2	Ἄυρα, ας.	f
2	Eurus, i	m	3	Εὐρῶ, εὔρα.	m
2	Zēphyrus, rī	m	3	Ζέφυρῶ, υ'ρα.	m
3	āquilo, ōnis	m	1	Βορέας, ές.	m
1	Auster, rī	m	3	Νότῶ, ο.	m
2	Africus, i	m	5	Λίψ, λιός.	m
3	Imber, bris	m	3	Ὀμβρος, ο.	m

6 NOMENCLATURA

A Drop	1 Stilla, æ	f	5 Σταγών, όνος.
An Icicle	1 Scīria, æ	f	3 Σταλαγμός, ός.
Frost	4 Gēlu, indecl.	π	1 c Κρύος, εος, ός.
Ice	5 Glācies, ěi	f	3 Παγτός, ός.
Hocr-frost	1 Pruīna, æ	f	2 Πάχνη, ης.
Dew	3 Ros, rōris	π	3 Δρότος, ός.
Snow	3 Nix, nīvis	f	5 Χιών, όνος.
Hail	3 Grando, dīnis	f	2 Χάλαζα, αζης.
Thunder	4 Tōnītru, indecl.	π	2 Βροντή, ης.
A Thunder-bolt	3 Fulmen, īnis	π	3 Κεραυνός, ός.
Lighening	3 Fulgur, ūris	π	2 Ἀστραπή, ης.
A Flash	3 Cōruscātio, ōnis	f	5 Δαμπιδών, όνος.



SECTIO VI.

Of the Sex and
Age of Men.

De Sexu & Ætate
Hominum.

Περὶ τῆς γένεως καὶ
τῆς ἡλικίας τῶν ἀν-
θρώπων.

A Man
A Woman
An Infant
A Boy
A Girl
A Virgin
A Youth
A young Man
A Bachelor
An old Man
A Widower
A Widow
An old Woman
A Giant
A Dwarf
A Monster
A Matron
A Child-bed-Woman
A Midwife
A Nurse
A Sucking-Child

2 VIR, īri m
3 Mūlier, ěris f
3 Infans, tis c
2 Puer, ěri m
1 Puella, æ f
3 Virgo, īnis f
3 ādōlescens, tis c
3 Jūvĕnis, is c
3 Cōlebs, ībis c
3 Sĕnex, fĕnis c
2 Vīduns, i m
1 Vīdus, æ f
1 Vĕtūla, æ f
3 Gīgas, antis m
2 Nannus, i m
2 Monstrum, i π
1 Matrōna, æ f
1 Puerpĕra, æ f
3 Obſetrix, īcis f
3 Nutrix, īcis f
2 ālumnus, i π

5 Ἄνὴρ, έρος, δός. m
5 Γυνή, γυναικός. f
3 Νήπιος, ίς. m
5 Παις, παιδός. c
1 Παιδίσκη, ης. f
3 Πάρθενος, ένυ. f
3 Ἐφηβος, ήβυ. m
1 Νεανίας, ίς. m
3 Ἀγαμος, άμυ. c
5 Γέρον, όντος. m
3 Χήρος, χήρυ. m
2 Χήρα, ας. f
5 Γεγώς, αός. f
5 Γίγας, αντος. m
3 Νάνος, ός. m
5 Τέρας, απς. π
2 Οἰκοδέσποινα, οίγνη f
4 c Λεχών, όας, ός. f
2 Μαῖα, μαίας. f
3 Τεφός, ός. c
3 Τεφίμος, ίμυ. π

SECTIO VII.

Of the Names of
Dignities.

*De Nominibus
Dignitatum.*

Περὶ τῶν ὀνομα-
τῶν τῶν τιμῶν.

A N Emperor
A King
A Queen
A Prince
A Duke
A Dutchesse
A Marquess
An Earl
A Countess
A Lord
A Lady
A Consul
The Lord Chief Justice
A Peer of the Realm
A Nobleman

3 Imperator, oris m
3 Rex, regis m
2 Regina, æ f
3 Princeps, cipis c
3 Dux, ucis c
1 Ducissa, æ f
3 Marchio, onis m
3 Comes, itis c
1 Comitissa, æ f
2 Dominus, i m
1 Domina, æ f
3 Consul, ulis c
3 Prætor, oris m
1 Satrapa, æ m
3 Hæros, ois m

5 Ἀρχιεπίσκοπος, ορος. m
3 Βασιλεὺς, εὖρος. m
2 Βασίλισσα, λίας. f
5 Ἀρχὼν, ον. m
5 ἡγεμὼν, ον. m
5 ἡγεμονίς, ιδ. f
5 Μαρχίων, ον. m
3 Ἀκόλουθος, εθ. c
5 Ἡερίς, ιδ. f
3 Κυεὺς, ις. m
2 Κυεῖα, ας. f
3 Πρόεδρος, ελ. m
3 Στρατηγός, ος. m
1 Σατράπης, ε. m
1 Εὐγενής, ες. c



SECTIO VIII.

Of Kindred and
Affinity.

*De Cognatione &
Affinitate.*

Περὶ τῆς συγγενείας
καὶ τῆς Ἀσχισείας.

Consanguinity
A Kinsman
A Parent
A Father
A Mother
Children
A Son
A Daughter
A Brother
A Sister
Twins
A Grand-father
A Grand-mother
A Great Grand-father
A Great Grand-mother

3 Consanguinitas, f
2 Cognatus, i m
3 Pærens, tis c
3 Pater, tris m
3 Mater, tris f
2 Liberi, orum. f. c. m
1 Filius, ii m
1 Filia, æ f
3 Frater, eris m
3 Soror, oris f
2 Gemelli, orum. f. c. m
2 avus, i. m
1 avia, æ f
2 Proavus, i m
3 Proavia, æ f

2 Συγγενεία, εἶα. f
3 Ἀσχιεύς, εὖρος. m
3 Γονεύς, εθ. c
5 Πατήρ, τέρος, λέος. m
5 Μητήρ, τέρος, λέος. m
3 Τέκνα, ον. m
3 Υἱός, ος. m
5 Ουγαίρ, τέρος, λέος. f
3 Ἀδελφός, ος. m
2 Ἀδελφή, ης. f
3 Δίδυμοι, ομων. m
3 Πάππος, ος. m
2 Τηθή, ης. f
3 Πρὸπαππος, πάππος. m
2 Πρὸτήτη, ης. f

A Greek

8 N O M E N C L A T U R A

<i>A Great Grand-father's Father.</i>	2 ābāvus, i	m	3 Ἀπόπαππῶ, ὁ. m
<i>A Great Grand-father's Mother</i>	1 ābāvia, æ	f	2 Ἀπομάμμη, ἡς. f
<i>A Great Great Grand-father's Father.</i>	2 ātāvus, i	m	3 Δίσπαππος, ὁ. m
<i>A Great Great Grand-father's Father's Father.</i>	2 Trītāvus, i	m	3 Τετταππος, ὁ, m
<i>An Uncle by the Father</i>	2 Patruus, i	m	3 Πατράδελφῶ, ὁ. m
<i>An Aunt by the Father</i>	1 ānīra, æ	f	2 Πατράδελφη, ἡς. f
<i>An Uncle by the Mother</i>	2 āvuncūlus, i	m	3 Μητράδελφῶ, ὁ. m
<i>An Aunt by the Mother</i>	1 Māterrēra, æ	f	2 Μητράδελφη, ἡς. f
<i>A Cousin-German by the Father</i>	3 Patruēlis, lis	c	3 Ἀνεψιός, ὁ. m
<i>A Sister's Son, or Cousin-German by the Mother.</i>	2 Confobrīnus, i	m	
<i>A Sister's Daughter, or Cousin-German by the Mother.</i>	1 Confobrīna, æ	f	2 Ἀνεψία, ἡς. f
<i>AFFINITY or Relation by Marriage.</i>	3 Affīnitas, itis	f	2 Ἀγχισία, ἡς. f
<i>Wedlock</i>	2 Conjūgium, ii	m	2 Συζυγία, ἰας. f
<i>Marriage</i>	1 Nuptiæ, ārum f. c.	f	3 Γάμῶ, ὁ. m
<i>Espousals</i>	2 Sponsalia, ōrum f. c.	m	5 Μνησεύματα, ἄτων. n
<i>An Husband</i>	2 Mārītus, i	m	1 Ἀκοίτης, ὁ. m
<i>A Wife</i>	3 Uxor, ōris	f	2 Ἀκοίτης, ἰῶ. f
<i>A Bridegroom</i>	2 Sponsus, i	m	3 Νύμφῶ, ἰς. m
<i>A Bride</i>	1 Sponsa, æ	f	2 Νύμφη, ἡς. f
<i>A Bride-Man</i>	2 Prōndbus, i	m	5 Πεμπνησεύς, ἦρῶ. m
<i>A Bride-Maid</i>	1 Prōndba, æ	f	2 Πεμπνησεύς, ἡς. f
<i>A Wooer</i>	2 Prōcus, i	m	5 Μνησεύς, ἦρῶ. m
<i>A Portion</i>	3 Dos, dōtis	f	2 Φερὴ, ἡς. f
<i>A Bride-Chamber</i>	2 Thālāmus, i	m	3 Θάλαμῶ, ἄμ. m
<i>A Father-in-Law</i>	2 Sōcer, ēri	m	3 Περθερὴς, ὁ. m
<i>A Mother-in-Law</i>	4 Socrus, ūs	f	2 Περθερὰ, ἡς. f
<i>A Son-in-Law</i>	2 Gēner, ēri	m	3 Γαμβρός, ὁ. m
<i>A Daughter-in-Law</i>	4 Nūrus, ūs	f	3 Νυός, ὁ. f
<i>A Brother-in-Law</i>	2 Lēvir, vīri	m	5 Δαῖρ, ἐρῶ. m
<i>A Sister-in-Law</i>	3 Glos, ōris	f	5 Γάλος, ὦ. f
<i>A Step-Father</i>	2 Vitricus, i	m	3 Πατρώος, ὁ. m
<i>A Step-Mother</i>	1 Nōverca, æ	f	2 Μητρικά, ἡς. f
<i>A Step Son</i>	2 Prīvignus, i	m	3 Περγονῶ, ὁ. m
<i>A Step-Daughter</i>	1 Prīvigna, æ	f	2 Περγόνη, ἡς. f

A Nephew's Son	3	Prōnēpos, ōtis	m	3	Τεῖτος, } ἀπόγονος.	
A Nephew's Nephew	3	Abnēpos, ōtis	m	3	Τέταρτος, } γόνις.	m
A Brother's Wife	1	Eratrīa, æ	f	5	Εἰνάτηρ, ερ@.	f
A Nephew	3	Nēpos, ōtis	m	3	c 'Υἱωνός, ὅ.	m
A Niece	3	Neptis, tis	f	2	'Υἱωνή, ἥς.	f
Kindred by the Father	3	Agnātio, ōnis	f	2	'Αἰσχρεία, αἰς.	f
Kindred by the Mother	3	Cognātio, ōnis	f	2	Συγγόνεια, εἰας.	f
A Genealogy	1	Gēneālōgia, æ	f	2	Γειεαλογία, ας.	f
Ancestors	3	Majōres, um f. c.	m	3	Περγονοί, ὄνων.	m
Posterity	3	Minōres, um f. c.	m	3	'Απόγονοί, ὄνων.	m
An Heir	3	Hæres, ēdis	c	3	Κληρονόμ@, κ.	m
A Joint-heir	3	Cōhæres, ēdis	c	3	Συκληρονόμ@, κ.	m
An Inheritance	3	Hæreditas, ātis	f	2	Κληρονομία, ας,	f
An Orphan	2	Orphānus, ī	m	3	'Ορφανός, ὅ.	m
A Bastard	2	Nōthus, ī	m	3	Νόθ@, κ.	m

SECTIO IX.

Of the Parts of Man's Body. De Partibus Corporis Humani. Περί τ' Ἀνθρωπίνου σώματος Μερῶν.

THE Body	3	Corpus, ōris	n	5	Σῶμα, ι@.	n
A Member	2	Membrum, ī	n	1	c Σμέλος, εος, κς.	n
A Joint or Limb	4	Artus, ūs	m	3	Κῶλον, κῶλκ.	n
A Bone	3	Os, ossis	n	3	'Οσέον, ὅν, ἔκ, ὅ.	m
A Gristle	3	Cartilāgo, īnis	f	3	Χόνδρ@, κ.	m
A Sinew	2	Nervus, ī	m	3	Νεῦρον, νεύρε.	n
A Vein	1	Vena, æ	f	5	Φλέψ, βός.	f
An Artery	1	Artēria, æ	f	2	'Αρτήρεια, ας.	f
Flesh	3	Cāro, carnis	f	5	Σάρξ, κός.	f
A Muscle	2	Muscūlus, ī	m	5	Μῦς, υός.	m
The Skin	3	Cūtis, is	f	5	Χρῶς, ωτός.	m
A Fibre or small String	1	Fibra, æ	f	5	'Ις, ἰνός.	f
The Head	3	Cāput, ītis	n	2	Κεφαλὴ, ἥς.	f
The Hair of the Head	2	Cāpillus, ī	m	} 5 Θείξ, τειχός.		f
The Hair of the Body	2	Pīlus, ī	m			
A curled Lock	2	Cincinnus, ī	m	5	Βόσρυξ, υχός.	m
The Brain	2	Cērebrum, ī	n	3	'Εγκεφάλ@, αλκ.	m
The fore part of the head	3	Sinciput, ītis	n	3	Βρεῖμός, ὅ.	m
The hinder part of the Head	3	Occīput, ītis	n	3	'Ιν.ον, ἰκ.	n
The Crown of the Head	3	Vertex, īcis	m	2	Κορυφή, ἥς.	f
The Face	5	Fācies, ēī	f	2	c 'Οψίς, ὀψ.	f

IO NOMENCLATURA

The Countenance	4 Vultus, ūs	m	3 Πρόσωπον, ὤψα.	n
The Skull	2 Cranium, ii	n	3 Κρανίον, ἰκ.	n
The Forehead	3 Frons, tis	f	3 Μέτωπον, ὤψα.	n
The Eye-brow	2 Supercilium, ii	n	3 Ἐπισκύνιον, ἰκ,	n
The Eye-lid	1 Palpēbra, æ	f	3 Βλέφαρον, ἀρβ.	n
The Eye	2 ōculus, i	m	3 Ὀφθαλμός, ὤ.	m
The Sight of the Eye	1 Pupilla, æ	f	2 Κόρη, ης.	f
The White of the Eye	3 Albūgo, īnis	f	3 Δεύκωμα, ἀλθ,	n
The Corner of the Eye	2 Hircus, i	m	3 Κανθός, ὤ.	m
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	2 Cilīa, ōrum f. c. n.	n	5 Βλεφαρίς, ἰδθ.	f
The Ear	3 Auris, is	f	5 Οὖς, ὠτός.	n
The Temples of the Head	3 Tempōra, um f. c. n.	n	3 Κροτάφθ, ἀφθ.	m
The Nose	2 Nāsus, i	m	5 Μυκτήρ, ἡρθ.	m
The Nostrils	3 Nāres, ium	f	5 ῥῖν, ῥιός.	f
A Cheek	1 Gēna, æ	f	2 Παρεῖα, ἄς.	f
The Lip	2 Labium, ii	n	1 c Χείλθ, εθ, υς.	n
The Mouth	3 Os, ōris	n	5 Στόμα, ατς.	n
The Palate	2 Palātum, i	n	2 Ὑπερώα, ας.	f
The Gums	1 Gingīva, æ	f	3 Οὐλα, ὤλων, pl.	n
A Tooth	3 Dens, ntis	m	5 Ὀδός, ὀτθ.	m
The Jaw-bone	1 Maxilla, æ	f	5 Σιαγών, ὀνθ.	f
The Fore-teeth	3 Incīsōres, um f. c. m.	m	1 Τομήται, ὠν.	m
The Jaw-teeth	3 Mōlāres, ium f. c. m.	m	1 Μυλίται, ἰτῶν.	m
The Tongue	1 Lingua, æ	f	2 Γλῶσσα, γλῶσσης.	f
The Chin	2 Mentum, i	n	3 Γενῆθ, εἰς.	n
The Beard	1 Barba, æ	f	5 Πώγων, ὠγος.	m
The Neck	2 Collum, i	n	3 Τερχηλθ, ἡλκ.	m
The Throat	3 Guttur, ūris	n	3 Βερχχθ, υς.	m
The Shoulder	2 Hūmerūs, i	m	3 Ὀμος, ὠμος.	m
The Shoulder-blade	1 Scāpūla, æ	f	2 Ὀμοπλάτη, ης.	f
The Back	2 Dorsum, i	n	3 Νῶτος, νῶτα.	m
The Breast	3 Pectus, ōris	n	3 Στέρνον, υς.	n
A Pap	1 Mamma, æ	f	3 Μαστός, ὤ.	m
A Nipple	1 Papilla, æ	f	2 Θελή, ης.	f
The Bosom	4 Sinus, ūs	m	3 Κόλπος, υς.	m
An Udder	3 ūber, ēris	n	5 Οὐδάρ, ατς.	n
A Side	3 Lātus, ēris	n	3 Πλευρόν, ὤ.	n
The Back-bone	1 Spīna, æ	f	2 c Ῥάχης, εως.	f
A Rib	1 Costa, æ	f	2 Πλευρή, εἰς.	f
A Loir	2 Lumbus, i	m	5 Ὄσφυς, υός.	f
The Belly	3 Venter, tris	m	5 Γαστήρ, ἐγς, σγς.	f
The Navel	2 Umbilicus, i	m	3 Ὀμφαλός, αλθ.	m
The Huckle-bone	1 Coxa, æ	f	2 Κοτύλη, ης.	f
The Hip	3 Coxendix, īcis	f	3 Ἰχίον, ἰκ.	n
The Flank or Buttock	3 ilia, um f. c. n.	n	5 Κενεών, ὠος.	m
The Thigh	3 Fēmur, ōris	n	3 Μερός, ὤ.	m

T R I L I N G U I S.

I I

The Knee	4	Gēnu, indecl.	n	5	Γόνυ, νθ.	n
The Ham	3	Poples, icis	m	2	Ἰγνῶα, ας.	f
The Leg	3	Crus, ūis	n	1	Σκέληθ, εθ, υς.	n
The Shin	1	Tibia, æ	f	3	Ἀπικνήμιον, ίυ.	n
The Calf of the Leg	2	Sūra, æ	f	2	Γαστροκνήμια, ας.	f
The Ankle	2	Malleolus, i	m	3	Σφύειον, ίυ.	n
The Foot	3	Pes, pēdis	m	5	Πῆς, ποδός.	m
A Toe	2	Dīgītus, i, pēdis	m	3	Δάκτυλος, υ, ποδός.	m
The great Toe	3	Hallux, ūcis	m	5	Ἀντίχειρ, εθ.	c
The Heel	3	Calx, cis, pēdis	d	2	Πτέρνα, ης,	f
The Sole of the Foot	1	Planta, æ, pēdis	f	5	Πέλμα, ατθ.	n
The Arm	2	Brāchium, ii	n	5	Βραχίον, ονθ.	m
The Arm-pit	1	Axilla, æ	f	2	Μασχάλη, ης.	f
The Elbow	2	Cūbitus, i	m	3	ε Πῆχυς, εως.	m
The Wrist	2	Carpus, i	m	5	Καρπός, ε.	m
The Hand	4	Mānus, ūs	f	5	Χεῖρ, χειρός.	f
The Right-hand	1	Dextra, æ, Mānus	f	2	Δεξιά, ᾤς.	f
The Left-hand	1	Sinistrā, æ	f	2	Ἀειστέρα, ᾤς.	f
The Palm of the Hand	1	Palma, æ	f	2	Παλάμη, ης.	f
The Back of the Hand	2	Mētācarpium, ii	n	5	Ὀπισθέναρ, αεγς.	n
The Hollow of the Hand	1	Vōla, æ	f	5	Θέναρ, αεγς.	n
The Fist	2	Pugnus, i	m	5	Δεξις, ακός.	m
A Finger	2	Dīgītus, i	m	3	Δάκτυλθ, υ'λυ.	m
The Fore-finger	3	Index, icis	m	3	Διχάνος, ε.	m
The Middle-finger	2	Verpus, i	m	3	Ψωλός, ε.	m
The Ring-finger	3	Annūlaris, is	m	1	Δακτυλιώτης, υ.	m
The Little-finger	3	Aurīcūlaris, is	m	1	Ὠπίτης δάκτυλος.	m
The Thumb	3	Pollex, icis	m	5	Ἀντίχειρ, εος.	c
A Knuckle	2	Condylus, i	m	3	Κόδυλθ, υ'λυ.	m
A Joint	2	Articūlus, i	m	3	Ἀρθρον, υ.	n
A Nail	3	Unguis, is	m	5	Ὀνυξ, υχός.	m
The Skin growing over the Nail	1	Rēdūvia, æ	f	2	Παρονυχία, ίας.	f
Marrow	1	Mēdulla, æ	f	3	Μυελός, ε.	m
Fat or Grease	3	ādeps, is	d	2	Πιμπλή, ης.	f
Tallow or Suet	2	Sēbum, i	n	5	Στέαρ, ατος.	n
Blood	3	Sanguis, ūis	m	5	Ἄιμα, ατος.	n
Milk	3	Lac, ctis	n	5	Γάλα, ακτός.	n
The Gullet	1	Gūla, æ	f	3	Ὀισόφαγος, άγυ.	m
The Wind-pipe	1	Aspēra Artēria, æ	f	2	Τραχία, ας, άρτηρία.	f
The Lungs or Lights	3	Pulmo, ōis	m	5	Πνεύμων, ενος.	m
The Breath	4	Spīritus, ūs	m	5	Πνεύμα, ατος.	n
Short Breath	4	Anhēlitus, ūs	m	5	Ἄσθμα, τος.	n
The Midriff	3	Diaphragma, ātis	n	5	Διάφραγμα, ατος.	n
The Heart	2	Cor, dīs	n	2	Καρδια, ας.	f
The Stomach	2	Ventricūlus, i	m	3	Γαστρίδιον, ίυ.	n

The

The Mouth of the Stomach	2 Stömächus, i	m	3 Στόμαχος, ἄχῃ.	m
The Bowels	3 Viscēra, um. f. c. n	n	3 Σπλάγχνα, ων.	n
The small Guts	3 Laetes, tium, f. c. f	f	5 Χολάδες, ων.	f
The Gut	2 Intestīnum, i.	n	3 Ἔντερον, ἔρσ.	n
The Liver	3 Jēcur, ōris	n	5 Ἡπαρ, απς.	n
The Spleen or Milt	3 Lien, ĕnis	m	5 Σπλῆν, ἰωός.	m
The Gout	2 ōmentum, i	n	3 Ἐπίπλοον, ός.	n
A Kidney	3 Ren, rēnis	m	3 Νεφρὲς, ἔ.	m
The Bladder	1 Vesīca, æ	f	2 c Κύστις, εως.	f
Gall	3 Fel, fellis	n	2 Κελή, ἥς.	m
Phlegm	* Pituita, æ	f	5 Φλέγμα, ατος.	n
Choler	3 Bilis, is, flava	f	3 Χολή, ἥς.	f
Melancholy	3 Bilis, is, atra	f	2 Μελαγχολία, ας.	f
Snot	2 Mūcus, i	m	2 Μύξα, ης.	f
Urine	1 ūrina, æ	f	3 Οὖρον, ἔρς.	n
Dung	3 Stercus, ōris	n	3 Κόπρος, ς.	n
Spittle	1 Sāliva, æ	f	3 Πτύελον, ἔλς.	n
Sweat	3 Sūdor, ōris	m	5 Ἰδρῶς, ἰόςτος.	m

* Persio prima longa est, Penult. brevis; ut,
Somnia pituita qui purgatissima mittunt. Satyr. H. v. 57.



S E C T I O X.

Of several Ac-
cidents of the
Body.

De variis Cor-
poris Accidenti-
bus.

Περὶ ποικίλων τῶ
τῶ σώματος, συμβε-
βηκότων.

Jolt-headed
Greyness of the Hair
Curl'd
Baldness
The Look
Blear eyed
One-eyed
Blind
Squint-eyed
Purblind
Great-Nos'd
Deaf
Stammering
Blubber. lipp'd
Lisping
Tookless

3 Căpito, ōnis m
5 Cănities, ĕi f
Crispus, a, um.
5 Calvities, ĕi f
4 Aspectus, ūs. m
Lippus, a, um
Luscus, a, um
Cœcus, a, um.
3 Strābo, ōnis m
3 Myops, ōpis m
3 Naso, ōnis m
Surdus, a, um
Balbus, a, um
3 Lăbeo, onis m
Biæsus, a, um
ōdentulus, a, um

3 Μεγαλοκέφαλος, υ. c
5 Πολιότης, ητος. f
5 Ὀυλόθειξ, τειχός. c
2 c Φαλακρωσις, εως. f
2 c Περόπσις, εως. f
Λημών, ὤσα, ον.
3 Ἐτερόφθαλμος, υ, c
Τυφλός, ἡ, όν.
3 Στραβός, ἔ. c
5 Μύωψ, ὠψος. c
5 Μεγαλόρρινος, ι. c
Κωφός, ἡ, όν.
Ψελλός, ἡ, όν.
5 Χείλων, ὠν. c
Τραυλός, ἡ, όν.
5 Ἀνόδους, ὠν, ον. c

Long

TRILINGUIS.

13

Long-tongu'd
Dumb
Paleness
Beauty
Fair or Handsome
Ill-favour'd or Ugly
Gross
Slender
Fat
Lean
Sound
Lusty
Tall
Low
Crump-shoulder'd
Left-handed
Gorbellied
Bow-legg'd
Splay-footed
Lame
Maimed
Sleep
Watching
A Dream
Panting
Sneezing
Coughing
retching
Hunger
Thirst
Coughing
The Voice
Speech
Laughter
Weeping
Whispering
Sighing
Porting
Shaking
Shaking or Trembling
Wrinkle

Lingua, æcis	c	1	Γλωττίς, es.	c
Mūsus, a, um		3	Ἄφωνος, ον.	c
3 Pallor, ōris	m	5	Ἰσχυρῆς, ης.	f
3 Pulchrūdō, īnis	f	1	Καλός, ὁ, ὄν.	c
Formōsus, a, um			Καλός, ὁ, ὄν.	
Deformis, e	c		Αἰσχυρῆς, ἂ, ὄν.	
Crassus, a, um			Παχὺς, εἶα, ὄν.	
Gracilis, e	c		Ἰσχυρῆς, ης, ὄν.	
Pinguis, e	c	1	Πιμελής, ἰς.	c
Mācer, cra, um			Λεπτός, ὁ, ὄν.	
Sānus, a, um		1	Ἰσχυρῆς, ἰς.	c
Vālidus, a, um			Ἰσχυρῆς, ἂ, ὄν.	
Prōcērus, a, um		1	Εὐμήκης, es.	c
Hūmīlis, e	c		Μικρὸς τῇ ἡλικίᾳ.	
Gibbōsus, a, um			Κυρτός, ὁ, ὄν.	
Scævus, a, um			Σκαῖος, ἂ, ὄν.	
Ventriculōsus, a, um		5	Προγαστός, es.	c
Valgus, a, um			Βλαστός, ὁ, ὄν.	
Planus, a, um		3	Πλατύπους, ον.	c
Claudus, a, um			Χωλός, ὁ, ὄν.	
Mancus, a, um			Πηλός, ἂ, ὄν.	
2 Somnus, i	m	3	Ἰππός, ος.	m
1 Vigilia, æ	f	2	Ἀγρυπνία, as.	f
2 Somnium, ii	n	3	Εὐπνιον, ἰς.	n
4 Anhelitus, ūs	m	5	Ἀδμα, ατθ.	n
4 Singultus, ūs	m	5	Λύξ, γγός.	f
3 Stercutatio, ōnis	f	3	Παρμός, ἔ.	m
3 Oscitatio, ōnis	f	2	Χάσμη, ης.	f
3 Pandiculatio, ōnis	f	5	Σκορδίνεμα, ατθ.	n
3 Fāmes, is	f	3	Λιμός, ἔ.	m
3 Sītis, is	f	2	Δίψα, ης.	f
2 Fastidium, ii	n	2	Ναυτία, as.	f
3 Vox, ōcis	f	2	Φωνή, ης.	f
3 Sermo, ōnis	m	3	Λόγος, ος.	m
4 Rīsus, ūs	m	5	Γέλως, ωτθ.	m
4 Flētus, ūs	m	3	Κλαυθμός, ἔ.	m
3 Sūsurus, i	m	3	Ψιδυρισμός, ἔ.	m
4 Cantus, ūs	m	2	Ὡδή, ης.	f
2 Suspirium, ii	n	3	Στεναγμός, ἔ.	m
2 Rhonchus, i	m	3	Ρόγχος, ος.	m
3 Rūbor, ōris	m	1	Εριδός, εος, ὄς.	n
3 Tremor, ōris	m	3	Τερμός, ἔ.	m
1 Rūga, æ.	f	5	Ρυτίς, ἰδθ.	f

SECTIO

S E C T I O XI.

Of Diseases.

De Morbis.

Περὶ Νοσημάτων

A Physician
 Physick
 A Medicine
 A Remedy
 An Apothecary
 A Surgeon
 A Vomit
 Blood-letting
 A Disease
 A Clyster
 A Purge
 A Potion
 A Diet
 A Temperament
 An healthy Constitution
 A bad Constitution
 A Pill
 A Syrup
 Paleness
 Numbness
 Dropsiness
 Amazedness
 An Ecstasie
 A Phrenzy
 Mad
 Pain
 Itching
 Ointment
 A Cerecloth
 A Plaster or Salve
 A Tent
 Bed-rid
 A Fit
 Weakness
 A Bruise
 A Wrest
 A Stroke
 A Wound
 Sicknes

2 **M**edicus, i. m
 1 **M**edicina, æ f
 2 **M**edicamentum, i n
 2 **R**emedium, ii n
 1 **P**harmacopœia, æ m
 2 **C**hirurgus, i m
 4 **V**omitus, ūs m
 1 **P**hlebōtōmia, æ f
 2 **M**orbus, i m
 3 **C**lyster, ēris m
 3 **P**urgatio, ōnis f
 3 **P**ōtio, ōnis f
 1 **D**iæta, æ f
 2 **T**emperamentum, i n
 1 **T**emperatūra, æ f
 5 **I**ntemperies, ei f
 1 **P**illula, æ f
 2 **S**yrupus, i m
 3 **P**allor, ōris m
 3 **T**orpor, ōris m
 2 **V**eternus, i m
 3 **S**tūpor, ōris m
 3 **E**cclāsis, is f
 3 **P**hrēnēsis, is f
 3 **Ā**mens, tis c
 3 **L**olor, ōris m
 4 **P**rūritus, ūs m
 2 **U**nguentum, i n
 2 **C**eratum, i n
 2 **E**mplastrum, i n
 2 **P**enicillus, i m
 2 **C**linicus, i m
 2 **P**aroxysmus, i m
 3 **I**nfirmitas, ātis f
 3 **C**ontūsio, ōnis f
 3 **D**istortio, ōnis f
 1 **P**lāga, æ f
 3 **V**ulnus, ēris n
 3 **V**ālētudo adversa f

3 **Ἰ**ατρός, ὅ. m
 2 **Ἰ**ατρική, ἥs. f
 3 **Φ**άρμακον, αἰκ. n
 1 **σ**ῆμα, εἶς. n
 1 **Φ**αρμακοπώλης, ὅ. m
 3 **Χ**ειρουργός, ὅ. m
 3 **Ἐ**μετός, εἶς. m
 2 **Φ**λεβοτομία, αἰs. f
 3 **Ν**όσος, ὅ. f
 5 **Κ**λυστήρ, ἥρθ. m
 2 **σ**καθάρσις, εἰς. f
 5 **Π**όμα, αἶθ. n
 2 **Δ**ίαιτα, ἥs. f
 2 **σ**καθάρσις, εἰς. f
 2 **Ἐ**υκράσια, αἰs. f
 2 **Δ**υσκράσια, αἰs. f
 3 **Κ**αταπόσιον, ἰς. n
 3 **Σ**εράπιον, ἰς. n
 5 **Ἠ**χρόσις, ἥθ. f
 2 **σ**νάρκωσις, εἰς. f
 5 **Ν**ωθρότης, ἥθ. f
 2 **σ**ἐκπληξίς, εἰς. f
 2 **σ**ἐκστασις, εἰς. f
 2 **σ**φρένις, εἰς. f
 5 **Ἀ**φρων, ὄνθ. c
 1 **σ**ῆμα, εἶς. n
 3 **Κ**νισμός, ὅ. m
 3 **Μ**ύρον, ὅ. m
 3 **Κ**ηρωτὴν, ὅ. n
 3 **Ἐ**μπλαστρον, αἰs. n
 3 **Μ**οτός, ὅ. m
 3 **Κ**οιτικός, ὅ. m
 3 **Π**ῆρευσμός, ὅ. m
 2 **Ἰ**σχυρία, εἰς. f
 5 **Θ**λάσμα, αἶθ. n
 2 **Δ**ιαστροφή, ἥs. f
 2 **Π**ληγή, ἥs. f
 5 **Τ**ραῦμα, αἶθ. n
 2 **Ἀ**ρρώστια, αἰs. f

Sick	Ægrōtus, a, um	3	Ἀρρώστος, ον.	c
Hard Skin	Callus, i	m	Τύλθ, ε.	m
A Pimple	Pustūla, æ	f	2 Φλύκταινα, αίης.	f
A Wheal	Pāpūla, æ	f		
A Scab	Scābies, ēi	f	2 Ψώρα, ας.	f
A Scar	Cicātrix, īcis	f	2 Ὀυλή, ἥς.	f
A Sore or Ulcer	Ulcus, ēris	n	1 c Ἐλκθ, εθ, ες.	n
A Swelling	Tūmor, ōris	m	5 Οἶδημα, τθ.	n
A Blister	Vēsīcūla, æ	f	2 Φύσκη, ης.	f
A Whitlow	Pā.ō.ŷchia, æ	f	2 Παρρυχία, ίας.	f
Freckles	Lentigo, īnis.	f	3 Φακός, ε.	m
A Scab of a Wound or Sore	Crusta, æ	f	2 Ἐχαρα, ας.	f
The Wolf	Herpes, ētis	m	5 Ἑρπης, ηθ.	m
Anthony's Fire	ē.ŷsipēlas ātis	m	5 Ἐρυσίπελας, αθ.	n
Dandrōof	Furtūres, um	m p	2 c Πιτυρίασις, αίης.	f
Gore Blood	Sānies, ēi	f	5 Ἰχθς, ωθ.	m
A Gangrene	Gangræna, æ	f	2 Γάγγραινα, αίης.	f
A Cancer	Carcinōma, ātis	n	5 Καρκίνωμα, αθ.	n
A Felon	Fūrucūlus, i	m	5 Δοσίην, ἥνθ.	m
An Imposthume	āpostēma, ātis	n	5 Ἀπόστημα, θ.	n
A Wart	Verrūca, æ	f	5 Ἀκροχορδών, όνθ.	m
A Corn	Clāvus, i, pēdis	m	3 Ἠλθ, ἥλ.	m
A Mole	Nævus, i	m	3 Σπίλθ, σπ'λ.	m
A Kibe or Chilblain	Pernio, ōnis	n	3 Χείμεθλον, έθλ.	n
Bloody Flux	Dysentēria, æ	f	2 Δυσεντερία, ας.	f
The Piles	Hæmorrhoides, um	f p	5 Ἀιμορροΐδης, ων.	f
Fainting	Languor, ōris	m	2 c Πάρεσις, εως.	f
Swooning	Lipōthŷmia, æ	f	2 Λειποθυμία, ίας.	f
Heart-burning	Cardialgia, æ	f	2 Καρδιαλγία, ας.	f
Chafing or Frosting	Intertrigo, īnis	f	5 Παράτευμα, αθ.	n
The Green sickness	Chlōrōsis, īs	f	2 c Χλόρωσις, εως.	f
Womens Longing	Pīca, æ	f	2 Κίτ'α, ης.	f
Phthiŷick	Asthma, ātis	n	5 Ἄσθμα, αθ.	n
Costiveness	Tēnesmus, i	m	3 Τενεσμός, ε.	m
A Looseness	Diarrhœa, æ	f	2 Διαρροία, είας.	f
A Cold	Grāvēdo, īnis	f	2 Κόρυζα, υζης.	f
A Cough	Tussis, is	f	5 Βήξ, χς.	f
A Catarrh	Cātarchus, i	m	3 Κατάρροθ, ός.	m
Hoarseness	Raucēdo, īnis	f	1 c Βράγχος, εθ, ες.	n
Tooth-ach	ōdontalgia, æ	f	2 Ὀδονταλγία, ας.	f
The Head-ach	Cēphālgia, æ	f	2 Κεφαλαλγία, ας.	f
The Megrin	Hēmīcrānia, æ	f	2 Ἡμικρανία, ας.	f
The Squinancy	Angīna, æ	f	2 Κυνάση, ης.	f
The Pleurisie	Pleuritis, īdis	f	3 Πλευρίτις, ιδθ.	f
The Rickess	Rāchītis, īdis	f	5 Ραχίτις, ιδθ.	f

Strangury	1 Strangūria, æ	f	2 Στραγγυρία, ας.	f
Jaundice	2 Icterus, i	m	3 *Ικτερός, έιν.	m
Rheum	3 Rheuma, āis	n	5 Ρεύμα, αῖθ.	n
Rapture or Burstiness	1 Hernia, æ	f	2 Κήλη, ης.	f
The Cramp	2 Spasmus, i	m	3 Σπασμός, ῆ.	m
The Mocher	3 Passio.ōnis, hystērica	f	5 Πνίξ, ρός, ὕστερη	f
Dotage	2 Dē.iriūm, ii	n	2 c Δύρησις, εως.	f
A Tympany	1 Tympanites, æ	m	1 Τυμπαν.της, ο.	m
The Cholick	3 Dolor, ōris, cōlicus	m	2 c Διάθεσις, εως, κωλική	f
Madness	1 Insānia, æ	f	2 Μαιία, ας.	f
Falling-sickness	1 Epilepsia, æ	f	2 Έπιληψία, ας.	f
Apoplexy	1 āpōplexia, æ	f	2 Αποπληξία, ας.	f
Lethargy	2 Lēthargus, i	m	3 Λήθαργος, άργος m	
Palsie	3 Parā.ysis, is	f	2 c Περσάλυσις, εως.	f
The Night-mare	2 Incūbus, i.	m	1 Έφιάλης, ο.	m
Dizziness	3 Vertigo, īnis	f	3 Διῖθ, διῖθ.	m
The Stone	2 Calcūlus, i	m	2 c Λιθίασις, άσεως.	f
The Gout of the Feet	1 Pōlāgra, æ	f	2 Ποδάγρα, ας.	f
The King's-Evil	1 Strūmæ, ārum	f	5 Χοιροδία, ων.	f
The Gout	3 Arthrit̄is, īdis	f	5 Αρθρίτις, ιδθ.	f
Rheumatism	2 Rheumatismus, i	m	3 Ράματισμός, ῆ.	m
Dropfie	3 Hydrops, ōpis	m	5 Ύδρωψ, ωπθ.	m
Scurvy	2 Scorbūtus, i	m	2 Σπιδάκη, ης.	f
Small-Pox	1 Variō.æ, ārum	f	5 Έξανθήματα, άπων.	n
French-Pox	3 Lues.venērea	f	5 Νόσημα, ατος, άφρο- δισεν.	n
Fever	3 Febris, is, contīnua	f	3 Πυρετός, ῆ, σι γαχίς.	m
An Ague	3 Febris intermittens	f	3 Πυρετός διαλείπων.	m
The Quartan Ague	Febris quartāna	f	Πυρετός τεταρτῆαθ.	m
The Tertian Ague	Febris tertiāna	f	Πυρετός τριτῆαθ.	m
The Quotidian Ague	Febris quōtidīana	f	Πυρετός αμνημέεινος.	m
The Consumption	3 Tābes, is	f	2 c Φθίσις, εως.	f
Plague	1 Pestilentia, æ	f	3 Λοιμός, ῆ.	m
Leprosie	1 Lepra, æ	f	2 Λέπρα, ας.	m
Measles	2 Morbilli, ōrum	m	5 Έκβρασματα, άπων.	n

S E C T I O XII.

Of the Senses and
their ObjectsDe Sensibus &
eorum Objectis.Περὶ τῶν Αἰσθησέων
καὶ αἰσθητῶν.T H E Sight
The Hearing
The Smelling4 Vīsus, ūs. m
4 Audītus, ūs m
4 Olfactus, ūs m2 c' O Pασις, εως. f
2 O Ακοή, ης. f
2 c' Oσφρησις, εως. f
Tasting

Tasting	4	Gustus, ūs	m	2	ε Γεῦσις, εως.	f
Touching	4	Tactus, ūs	m	2	Ἄφῃ, ῆς.	f
Colour	3	Cōlor, ōris	m	2	Χρῶς, ας.	f
White		Albus, a, um			Λευκός, ῆ, ον.	
Black		Niger, gra, um			Μέλας, αινά, αν.	
Brown		Subniger, gra, grum			ὑπέρμελας, αινά, αν.	
Dun		Fuscus, a, um			Φαιός, ἄ, όν.	
Blue		Cœruleus, a, um			Κυάνεος, ἑη, εον.	
Gray		Cæsius, a, um			Γλαυκός, ῆ, όν.	
Green		Viridis, e	c		Χλωρός, ἄ, όν.	
Red		Ruber, bra, rum			Ἐρυθρός, ἄ, όν.	
Yellow		Flāvus, a, um			Ξανθός, ῆ, όν.	
Party-colour'd		Discolor, ōris	c	3	Ἑτερόχρῶς, ον.	c
Ill-colour'd		Dēcolor. ō. is	c	3	Κακόχρῶς, ον.	c
A Stink	3	Fœtor, ōris	m	2	Δυσωδία, ας.	f
A sweet Smell	1	Fragrantia, æ	f	2	Εὐωδία, ας.	f
The Smell of Meat	3	Nidor, ōris	m	2	Κίνασα, ῆς.	f
A Smell	3	ōdor, ōris	m	2	Ὄσμη, ῆς.	f
A Sound	2	Sōnus, i	m	3	Ἦχῶς, ῆχῶ.	m
A Relish	3	Sāpor, ōris	m	3	Χυλὴς, ῆς.	m



SECTIO XIII.

Of the Faculties
and Passions of
the Soul.

*De Animæ Facul-
tatibus & Passi-
onibus.*

Περὶ τῶν τῆ ψυχῆς
δυναμείων, καὶ Πα-
θῶν.

THE Mind
The Understanding
Reason
The Will
Appetite
The Judgment
Remembrance
Imagination
Knowledge
Ignorance
Faith
Opinion.
Error
Art
Suspicion
Counsel

2	ANīmus, i	m
4	Intellectus, ūs	m
3	Rātio, ōnis	f
3	Vōluntas, ātis	f
4	Appētītus, ūs	m
2	Jūdīcium, ii	n
1	Rēmīniscētia, æ	f
3	īmāgīnatio, ōnis	f
1	Scientia, æ	f
1	Ignōrantia, æ	f
5	Fides, ēi	f
3	ōpīnio, ōnis	f
3	Error, ōris	m
3	Ars, artis	f
3	Suspīcio, ōnis	f
2	Consīlium, ii	n

5	ΦΡῆσις, ενός.	f
2	Διάνοια, οίας.	f
3	Λόγῶς, υ.	m
5	Θέλημα, αἰῶ.	n
2	ε Ὁρεξις, εως.	f
2	ε Κεῖσις, εως.	f
2	Μνημοσύνη, ῆς.	f
2	Φαντασία, ας.	f
2	Ἐπιστήμη, ῆς.	f
2	Ἀσείδια, οίας.	f
2	ε Πίστις, εως.	f
2	Δόξα, ῆς.	f
2	Πλάγη, ῆς.	f
2	Τέχνη, ῆς.	f
2	ε ὑπόληψις, εως.	f
2	Βουλῆ, ῆς.	f

Wisdom	1 Sāpientia, æ	f	2 Σοφία, ίας.	f
Folly	1 Stulticia, æ	f	2 Μωρία, ίας.	f
A Fool	Stultus, a, um		Μωρός, ὁ, ὄν.	
Doubting	3 Dūbīratio, ōnis	f	2 Ἀπορία, ίας.	f
Admiration	3 Admīratio, ōnis	f	5 Θαῦμα, αἶθε.	n
Joy	2 Gaudium, ii	n	2 Χαρὰ, ῥῆς.	f
Mirth	1 Læitia, æ	f	2 Ἐυφροσύνη, ης.	f
Sadness	1 Tristitia, æ	f	2 Δυσθυμία, ίας.	f
Cheerfulness	3 Hīlāritas, ātis	f	5 Ἰλαρότης, ἡθε.	f
Grief	3 Dōlor, ōnis	m	2 Λύπη, ης.	f
Love	3 āmor, ōnis	m	5 Ἔρως, ὠθε.	m
Hatred	2 ōdium, ii	n	1 c Mīaθε, εθε, υς.	n
Experience	1 Expērientia, æ	f	2 Πείρα, πείρας.	f
Unskilful	Iacexpertus, a, um		3 Ἀπειραθε, ὄν.	c
A Scoff	3 Scommā, ātis	n	5 Σκῶμμα, θε.	n
A Mocking stock	2 Lūdibrium, ii	n	5 Ἐμπαιγμα, αἶθε.	n
Enmity	1 inīmīcitia, æ	f	2 Ἐχθρα, ας.	f
A Grudge	3 Sīmultas, ātis	f	2 Δυσμένεια, είας.	f
Trifles	1 Nūgæ, ārum	f	3 Φλυαρία, ας.	f
Thankful	Grātus, a, um		2 Ἐυχάεισθε, ὄν.	c
Thankfulness	3 Grā īnūdo, īnis	f	2 Ἐυχαισία, ας.	f
Unthankful	Ingrātus, a, um		3 Ἀχάεισθε, ὄν.	c
Unthankfulness	3 Ingrāitūdo, īnis	f	2 Ἀχαισία, ας.	f
Courtesie	3 Cōmītas, ātis	f	2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης.	f
Obedient	ōbēdiens, entis	c	1 c Eūπειθής, ἑς.	c
Rebellious	Rēbellis, e	c	1 c Ἀπειθής, ἑς.	c
Stubborn	Contūmax, ācis	c	1 c Αὐδαδής, ἑς.	c
Stubbornness	1 Contūmacia, æ	f	2 Αὐδαδεία, είας.	f
A Flatterer	3 ādūlātor, ōnis	m	5 Κόλαξ, ακθε.	m
Flattery	2 Obsēquium, ii	n	2 Κολαχία, ας.	f
Reproof	3 Reprehensio, ōnis	f	2 Ἐπιτιμία, ίας.	f
Quarrelling	3 Contentio, ōnis	f	2 Φιλονεικία, ίας.	f
Chiding	2 Jurgium, ii	n	1 c Νεικεθε, εθε, υς.	n
Pitiful	Mīserīcors, dis	e	5 Ὀικτίρων, ὄν.	c
Meekness	1 Clēmēntia, æ	f	2 Ἐπιείκεια, είας.	f
Mildness	3 Mansuētudo, īnis	f	5 Περάτης, ἡθε.	f
Pardon	1 Vēnia, æ	f	2 Συγγνώμη, ης.	f
Forgiveness	3 Rēmīssio, ōnis	f	2 c Ἀφεις, εως.	f
Kindness	1 Bēnēvō'entia, æ	f	2 Ἐυμένεια, είας.	f
Cruelty	1 Sævītia, æ	f	5 Ὀμότης, ἡθε.	n
Strife	3 Lis, litis	f	5 Ἔεις, ιδθε.	f
Equity	3 Œquitas, ātis		2 Ἐπιείκεια, είας.	f
A Thief	3 Fur, furis	c	1 Κλέπτης, ὄ.	m
A Robber	3 Latro, ōnis	m	1 Ληστής, ὄ.	c
A Church-Robber	2 Sacrīlēgus, i	m	3 Ἱεροσυλθε, ὕλη.	m
A Cut-purse	1 Crīmēnīēsa, æ	c	3 Βαλ'ανποτόμθε; υ. m	

A Rogue	3 Erro, ōnis	m	1 Ἀλήτης, υ.	m
Cowardly	Pūillānīmus, a, um		3 Μικρόψυχος, ον.	c
Cowardice	3 Pūillānīmtas, ācis	f	3 Μικροψυχία, ας.	f
Patience	1 Pātientia, æ	f	2 Ὑπομονή, ῆς.	f
Patient	Patiens, entis	c	Ὑπομονητικός, ῆ, ὄν.	
Bold	Audax, ācis	c	Θεσυς, εῖα, υ.	
Rash	Tēmērāius, a, um		3 Ἀβέλθ, ον.	e
Rashness	3 Tēmērītas, ātis	f	2 Ἀβελία, ας.	f
Fickleness	1 Inconstantia, æ	f	2 Ἀσασία, ας.	f
Discord	1 Discordia, æ	f	2 Διαφωνία, ας.	f
War	2 Bellum, i	n	3 Πόλεμος, έμκ.	m
Sluggish	Somniculōsus, a, um		1 c Ὑπνώδης, ες.	c
Cleanliness	5 Mundities, ēi	f	5 Καθαρότης, η θ.	f
Boasting	1 Jactantia, æ	f	2 Ἀλαζοείη, είας.	f
Impudence	1 Impudentia, æ	f	2 Ἀναίδεια, είας.	f
Prudence	1 Prudentia, æ	f	2 c Φρόνησις, εως.	f
Conscience	1 Conscientia, æ	f	2 c Συνείδησις, εως.	f
Indiscretion	1 Imprudentia, æ	f	2 Ἀνοησία, ας.	f
Repentance	1 Pœnitentia, æ	f	2 Μετανοία, οίας.	f
Desire	2 Dēsīdērium, ii	n	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.	f
Loathing	1 Fūga, æ	f	2 Φυγή, ῆς.	f
Shame	3 Pūdor, ōris	m	4 c Ἄιδώς, όθ, ῆς.	f
Anger	1 īra, æ	f	2 Ὀργή, ῆς.	f
Boldness	1 Audācia, æ	f	1 c Θράσος, εθ, υς.	n
Despair	3 Despēratio, ōnis	f	2 Ἀνελπισία, ας.	f
Revenge	1 Vindicta, æ	f	2 c Ἐκδίκησις, εως.	f
Fear	3 Tīmor, ōris	m	3 Φόβος, υ.	m
Trust	1 Fidūcia, æ	f	1 c Θάρσος, εθ, υς.	f
Hope	5 Spes, ēi	f	5 Ἐλπίς, ιδθ.	f
Pleasure	3 Vōluptas, ātis	f	2 Ἡδονή, ῆς.	f
Mercy	1 Mīserīcordia, æ	f	1 c Ἐλεος, εθ, υς.	n
Envy	1 Invidia, æ	f	3 Φθόνος, υ.	m
Envy or Contempt	4 Contemptus, ūs	m	2 Ὀλιγωρία, ας.	f

S E C T I O XIV.

Of Vertues and Vices.	<i>De Virtutibus & Vitiis.</i>	Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν καὶ Κακιῶν.
G O D L Y Ungodliness An Oversight An Offence	P I U S, a, um 3 Impiētas, ātis f 2 Dēlictum, i n 2 Scandālum, i n	1 c Ἐτσεβής, ές. c 2 Ἐσέβεια, αίας. f 5 Παράπτωμα, α θ. n 3 Σκάνδαλον; α κ. n Villany

Villainy	3 Scēlus, ēris	n	2 Μοχθηρία, ας.	f
Honest	Prōbus, a, um		Κατοκ' γαθ' , η, υ.	
Honesty	3 Prōbītas, ātis	f	2 Καλοκα' γαθία, ας.	i
Good	Bōnus, a, um		Χρησδς, η, όν.	
Bad	Mālus, a, um		Κηκ'ς, η, όν.	
Manners	3 Mōres, um	m p	1 c' Hθ' , εθ' , ας.	n
Custom	3 Consuetūdo, īnis	f	2 Συνήθεια, είας.	f
A Villain	2 Furcifer, ēri	m	1 Μασίγίας, ε.	m
Prosperity	Res prosperæ		2 Ευτυχία, ας.	f
Adversity	Res adversæ		2 Δυστυχία, ας.	f
A Sin	2 Peccātum, i	n	5 'Αμαρτημα, α'θ.	n
Happiness	3 Felicitas, ātis	f	2 Ευτυχία, ας.	f
Misery	1 Misēria, æ	f	5 'Αθλιότης, η'θ.	f
A Reward	2 Præmium, ii	n	3 Μισθός, ε.	m
Punishment	1 Pœna, æ	f	2 Τιμωρία, ας.	f
Temperance	1 Tempērantia, æ	f	2 Σωφροσύνη, ης.	f
Valour	3 Fortitūdo, īnis	f	2 'Ανδρεία, ας.	f
Experience	1 Expērientia, æ	f	2 'Εμπειρία, ας.	f
Pleasure	3 Vōluptas, ātis	f	2 'Ηδονή, ης.	f
Expert	Expertus, a, um		3 'Εμπειρ'θ., ον.	c
Sobriety	3 Sobrietas, ātis	f	5 Νηφαλιότης, η'θ.	f
A Glutton	3 Hēluo, ōnis	m	3 Γαστρίμαργος, ε'ρ'θ.	m
Gluttony	5 Ingluvies, ei	f	2 Γαστρίμαργία, ας.	f
Drunkenness	3 Ebrietas, ātis	f	2 Μέθη, ης.	f
Drunken	Ebrius, a, um		3 Μέθυς'θ., ον.	c
A Drunkard	Ebriōsus, a, um		5 Οινόφλυξ, υ'γ'θ.	c
A Good-fellow	3 Combībo, ōnis	m	1 Συμπότης, ε.	m
Jestice	1 Justitia, æ	f	2 Δικαιοσύνη, ης.	f
Chastity	3 Castitas, ātis	f	5 'Ασφότης, η'θ.	f
Lust	3 Lūbido, īnis	f	2 'Επιθυμία, ας.	f
Adultery	2 adul.ērium, ii	n	2 Μοιχεία, ας.	f
An Adulterer	2 adulter, ēri	m	2 Μοιχός, ε.	m
Wantonness	1 Lascīvia, æ	f	2 'Ασελγεία, είας.	f
Fornication	3 Fornicatio, ōnis	f	2 Περνεία, ας.	f
A Pander	3 Mango. ōnis	m	3 'Αιθερωπελάπηλος, ε. m	
A Bawd	2 Leco, ōnis	m	3 Πορνοβοσχος, ε.	m
Modesty	1 Modestia, æ	m	3 Κόσμιότης, η'θ.	f
Modest	Mōdestus, a, um		3 Κόσμι'θ., ον.	c
Bashful	Vēiēcundus, a, um		3 Αἰδέμων, ον.	c
Bashfulness	1 Vēiēcundia, æ	f	4 c' Αἰδώς, ό'θ., ε'ο.	f
A Whore	3 Mēiētrix, īcis	f	2 Πόρνη, ης.	f
An Harlot	3 Pellex, īcis	f	2 Παλακή, ης.	f
Humble	Hūmīlis, e	c	5 Ταπεινόφρων, ον.	c
Humility	3 Hūmīlitas, ātis	f	2 Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης.	f
Magnificence	1 Magnīficentia, æ	f	2 Μεγαλοπρεπεία, είας.	f
Magnificent	Magnīficus, a, um		2 c' Μεγαλοπρεπής ες, c	

Magnanimous	Magrānīmus, a, um.	3	Μαγνάνυχος, ον.	c
Magnanimity	3 Magnānimitas ā is	f 2	Μαγνάνυχος, ας.	f
Liberality	3 Lībērālitas, ā is	f 5	Ελευθεριότης, η Θ.	f
Riches	1 Divitiæ, ā um.	f 3	Πλούτος, ος	m
Poverty	3 Paupertas, ā is.	f 2	Πείρα, ας.	f
Want	1 inōpia, æ	f 2	Ἀπείρα, ας.	f
Bounty	3 Bēnignitas, ā is	f 5	Χαριότης, η Θ.	f
A Gift	2 Dōnum. i.	n 3	Δωρεῖν, κ.	n
A Present	3 Mūnus, ěris.	n 5	ἑταίρος, αἶος, πος, ως.	n
Thrifty	Frūgi, αῶ iudic.	c 5	Σώφρων, ον	c
Frugality	1 Parsimōnia, æ	f 4	c. Φειδῶ, ὅ Θ., ῆς.	f
Civility	3 Urbānitas, ā is	f 2	Ἰουδα-ελία, ας.	c
Truth	3 Veritas. ā is	f 2	Ἀληθεια, ας.	f
True	Vērus, a, um	1	c. Ἀληθής, ἑς.	c
Industry	1 Industria, æ	f 2	Φρονησία, ας.	f
Constancy	1 Constantia, æ	f 2	Ἐυσέπεια, ας.	f
Friendship	1 ā mīcītia, æ	f 2	Φιλία, ας.	f
Concord	1 Concordia, æ	f 2	ἑμιόνοια, ας.	f
Charity	3 Charitas, ā is	f 2	Ἀγάπη, ης.	f
A Good turn	2 Bēnēficiūm, ii	n 5	Ἐυεγέτημα, η Θ.	n
An Ill-turn	2 Mā'ēficiūm ii	n 5	Κατέργημα, η Θ.	n
Diligence	1 Dīligentia, æ	f 2	Ἐπιμέλεια, ας.	f
Diligent	Dīligens, entis.	c 1	c. Ἐπιμελής, ἑς.	c
Peace	3 Pax, pācis	f 2	Ἐρήνη, ης.	f
Negligent or Idle	Negligens, entis	c 1	c. Ἀμελής, ἑς.	c
Idleness	1 Negligentia, æ	f 2	Ἀμέλεια, εας.	f
Sloth	1 Pigritia, æ	f 2	Ὀκνηρία, ας.	f
Riotousness	1 Luxū'ia, æ	f 2	Τρυφή, ῆς.	f
Prodigality	3 Prōdīgālitas, ā is	f 2	Ἀσωτία, ας.	f
Glory	1 G'ōria, æ	f 2	Δόξα, ῆς.	f
Honour	3 Hōnor, ōris	m 2	Τιμή, ῆς.	f
Praise	3 Laus, dis	f 3	Ἐπαι Θ., αἶνος.	m
Dispraise	2 Vitūpēciūm, ii	n 3	Ψόγ Θ., κ.	m
Fame	1 Fāma, æ	f 2	Φήμη, ης.	f
Credit	3 Existīmācio. ōnis	f 2	Ἐυδοξία, ας.	f
Disgrace	3 Dēdēcus, ōris	n 2	Αἰσχύνη, ης.	f
Reproach	1 Ignōmīnia, æ	f 2	Ἀτιμία, ας.	f
Prudent	Prūdēns, entis	c 2	Φρόνιμ Θ., ον.	c
Imprudence	1 Imprūdēntia, æ	f 2	Ἀγνοια, ας.	f
Unadvised	Incōgitans, antis	c 3	Ἀλόγισ Θ., ον.	c
Wicked	Scē'ēratus, a, um		Μισέρις, α, ὄν.	
Craft	1 Astūtia, æ	f 2	Παρεργία, ας.	f
Deceit	3 Fraus, dis	f 2	Ἀπαιτη, ης.	f
Guile	2 Dolus, i	m 3	Δόλ Θ., κ.	m
A Knave	3 Nēbūlo, ōnis	m 3	Πονέργος, κ.	m
Pride	1 Sūperbia, æ	f 2	Ἵπερηφανία, ας.	f

Proud	Sūperbus, a, um	3	ὑπερήφανος, ου.
Ambition	Ambitio, ōnis	f	φιλοτιμία, ας.
Clownishness	Rusticitas, ātis	f	ἀγροικία, ας.
A Lye	Mendacium, ii	n	ψεύδος, εος, υς.
A Lyar	Mendax, ācis.	m	ψεύστης, υς.
A Prater	Garrulus, i	m	ἀδόλεχτος, υς.
Babbling	Garrulitas, ātis	f	ἀδολεχτία, ας.
Sauciness	Procacitas, ātis	f	ἀναιχυντία, ας.
A Busie-Body	Ardēio, ōnis	m	πολυπεφυγμων, νομ.
A Trifler	Nūgator, ōris	m	φλύαρος, υς.
Courteous	Cōmis, e	c	εὐπρεσήςγορος, ου.
A Jest	Jocus, i	m	παιδία, ας.



S E C T I O XV.

Of Apparel.	De Vestitu.	Περὶ Ἰματισμῶ.
Cloathing or Apparel	Vestitus, ūs	2 c. ἔσθης, εως.
A Garment	Vestis, is	3 ἱμάτιον, υς.
Cloth	Pannus, i	1 c. ῥάκος, ετος, υς.
Camlet	Pannus rāsus, i	ῥάκος ἔσθον.
Linens	Linteum, i	2 ὀδὴν, ης.
Rustian	Xylūm, i	3 ξύλινον, υς.
Canvas	Cannābum, i	2 c. κάναβις, εως.
Silk	Sericum, i	3 σινικόν, υς.
Cotton	Gossipium, ii	3 ἑλιδύλον, υς.
Velvet	Holosericum, i	3 ὀλοσινικόν, υς.
Sack-cloth	Saccus, i	3 σάκος, υς.
An Hat	Galērus, i	3 πίπασος, υς.
An Hatband	Spīra, æ	2 σπείρα, ες.
A Cap	Pileus, ei	3 πῖλος, υς.
A Coif	Capital, ālis	5 κεφαλὴς, ἰδω.
A plain Head	Calantica, æ	2 καλαντική, ης.
A Cross-cloth	Plāgula, æ	3 δίκτυον, υς.
An Hair-lace	Vitta, æ	5 ἄμπυξ, υκος.
A Caul	Reticulum, i	3 κεκρύφαλος, ἀλφ.
A Mask	Larva, æ	3 μορμουκεῖον, υς.
A Fan	Flābellum, i	3 ῥαπίδιον, ἰδ.
A Bon grace	Umbella, æ	3 σκιαδῖον, ἰδ.
A Periwig	Galericulum, i	2 φενάκη, ης.
An hood or Veil	Replum, i	3 πέπλος, υς.
An Ear-ring	Inauris, is	3 ἐνώτιον, ἰδ.
A Neck-lace or Chain	Mōnile, is	3 ὄρμος, υς.

A Chain	3 Torquis, is	c 3	Στρεπτὸς, ὄ.	m
A Bracelet	1 Arcilla, æ	f 3	Πειβραχόνιον, ἰβ.	n
A Spangle	1 Bractea, æ	f 3	Πέταλον ἄλκ.	n
A Neckcloth	2 Strōphium, ii	n 3	Στρόφιον, ἰβ	n
A Band	3 Collāre, is	n 3	Πείβερχ' αἰον, ἰβ.	n
A Smock	2 Indūsum, ii	n 3	Χιτωνισκῶ, υ.	m
A Waist-coat	1 Sūbūcūla, æ	f 5	Ῥυτίπῶ, οἰθ.	m
A Doublet	3 Diplois, idis	f 5	Διπλοῖς, ἰδὸς,	f
A Sleeve	1 Mānīca, æ	f 5	Χεῖς, ἰδῶ.	f
A Button	1 Fibūla, æ	f 2	Περὶνη, ης.	f
A Jacket	3 Thōgax, ācis	m 3	Χιτώνιον, ἰβ.	n
A Pair of Breeches	3 Fēmōrālīa, ium	n 2	Σκαλαί, ὄν.	f
A Pocket	1 Pēra, æ	f 2	Πήρα, ας.	f
A Point	1 Līgūla, æ	f 3	Γλωσσάειον, ἰβ.	n
A Girdle	2 Cingūlum, i	n 2	Ζώνη, ης.	f
A Stomacher	3 Peōdōrale, is	n 3	Προσενίδιον, ἰβ.	n
A Gown	1 Tōga, æ	f 2	Γήβεινα, ἐννης.	f
A Skirt	1 Fimbria, æ	f 3	Κράσπεδον, ἰδὸς.	n
A Coat	1 Tūnica, æ	f 5	Χιτῶν, οἰθ.	m
A loose Gown	1 Stō'a æ	f 2	Στολή, ἥς.	f
A Cloak	2 Pallium, ii	n 5	Περίβλημα, τος.	n
A short Cloak	3 Chlām̄ys, idis	f 5	Χλαμὸς, ἰδῶ.	m
A Cassock	2 Sāgum, i	n 1	c. Σάγῶ, εῶ, υς.	n
An Apron	2 Præcinōrium, ii	n 5	Περίζωμα, τῶ.	n
An Handkerchief	2 Sū ā'ium, ii	n 3	Ῥινόμανηρον, ἀκλῆς.	n
Stockings	3 Tībiālīa, ium	n 5	Περικνημῖς, ἰδῶ.	f
A Garter	1 Fasci, cruralis.	f 5	Περικνημῖς, ἰδῶ.	f
A Glove	1 Chī'ōrhēca, æ.	f 2	Χειροθήκη, ης.	f
A Shoe	2 Calceus, ii	m 5	Ῥυτίπῶ, οἰθ.	n
A Shoe-latchet	1 Corrīgia, æ	f 5	Ῥυτίπῶ, οἰθ.	n
A Boot	1 Ocrea, æ	f 5	Κικμῖς, ἰδῶ.	f
A Spur	3 Calcar, āris.	n 3	Κείτρον, υ.	f
A Slipper	1 Crē'ida, æ	f 5	Κρηπίς, ἰδῶ.	f
A Sole	1 Sōlea, æ	f 5	Πέλμα, οἰθ.	n
Socks	2 Succi, ōrum	m 5	Ῥυτίπῶ, οἰθ.	f
Buskins	2 Cōthurnus, i	m 3	Κοδορνῶ, ὄν.	m



S E C T I O XVI.

Of Meat.

De Cibo.

Περὶ Βρωμάτων.

FOOD
Flesh

2 **A** Limentum, i n
3 **A** Caro, carnis f

2 **T**Ρῶν, ἥς. f
5 c. **T** κρέας, κρέαθ. c
κρέας, κρέως. Beef

Beef	Bōvīna		Βόειον.
Veal	Vitūlīna.		Μόχεον.
Mutton	ŏvīna		Προβάτειον.
Lamb	Agnīna		Ἀγνείον.
Pork	Porcīna		Χοίρειον.
Venison	Fērīna		Θέρειον.
Bacon	2 Lardum, i	n	2 c. Λίπος, ερος, υς, υ'ειον n
A Flitch	1 Succīdia, æ	f	2 Πτέρνα, ης.
A Gammon of Bacon	3 Pētāso, ōis	m	5 Πετασών, ὦν θ.
Brawn	Callum aprugnum		5 c. Κρέας Καπειρόν. n
Roast-Meat	Assa		Ὀπλόν.
Boil'd-Meat	ēlix		Ἐφθόν.
Baked-Meat	Coctilis.		Πεπλόν.
Broil'd-Meat	Tosta		Ὀπλημένον.
Fry'd-Meat	Frixa		Φρυκτον.
Stew'd-Meat	Jūrūlenta		Ἐψανόν.
Carbonado'd-Meat	Carbōnella		5 Ἀπανθεάκισμα, τς n
Minc'd-Meat	3 Mīnūtā, ālis	n	5 Πείκομα, τθ. n
Pottage	2 Juscūlum, i.	n	3 Ζωμίδιον, ίδ. n
Water-gruel	2 Pulmentum, i	n	5 Ἀρῖσμα, ιθ.
Milk	3 Lac, ōis	n	5 Γάλα, κηθ.
Cream	Flos lactis		5 Ἀφρόγαλα, κηθ.
Butter	2 Būtŷrum, i.	n	3 Βέτυρον, υρς.
Cheese	2 Cāseus, i	m	3 Τυρίς, ς.
A Syllabub	3 Oxŷgāla, aŋos	n	5 Ὀξύγαλα, κηθ.
A Pudding	2 Fartum, i	n	3 Σίλευτον, ς.
A Bag-pudding	1 Massūla, æ	f	2 Μάζα, μάης.
A Gut pudding	3 Farcimen, īnis	n	5 Ἀλλὰς, ἀντθ.
A Liver-pudding	2 Tōmācūlum, i	n	3 Τομάριον, ιδ.
A Pudding-maker	3 Fārtor, ōis	m	3 Ἀλλοττομας, ς.
Pudding-meat	1 Offūla, æ	f	3 Ψάμιον, ιδ.
A Black, or Blood-pudding	2 Bōtūlus, i	m	2 Ἀιμασία, ας.
A Sausage	1 Lūcānīca, æ	f	2 Φύσκη, ης.
A Chitterlin	1 Hilla, æ	f	3 Ἐγκοίλιον, ίδ.
A Pish-pye	1 Artocrea, æ	f	5 Ἀρτόκρεας, ατθ.
An Apple-pye	2 Artōmēlum, i	n	3 Ἀρτόμηλον, μήλθ.
A Sallad	2 ācētārium, ii	n	3 Ὀξύβαρον, ἀφς.
Vinegar	2 ācētum, i	n	1 c. Ὀξθ, εθ, υς.
Oyl	2 ōleum, i	n	3 Ἐλαιον, αῖθ.
Sauce	4 Intinctus, ūs.	m	2 Ἐμβριμα, αηθ.
Pickle	1 Mūria, æ	f	2 Ἀλιη, ης.
Verjuice of Grapes	2 Omphācium, ii.	n	3 Ὀμφάκιον, ίδ.
Verjuice of Crabs	1 Agrestia, æ	f	3 Ὀξυλῖς, ίδς, μήλων.
A Cake	1 Plācentā, æ	f	3 Ἀρθθ, υ, πλακς.
Fine Flour	3 Pollen, īnis	m	2 Παιπάλη, ης.

Unleavened-Bread

Leavened-Bread

Manchet

Household-Bread

Bisket

A Wafer

A Bun or Simnel

A Fritter

A Pancake

A Custard

A Tart

Sweet

A Caterer

A Meal

The Grace

A Breakfast

A Dinner

A Beaver

A Supper

A Feast

A Guest

A Banquet

Unker, or Sweet-meats

The first Course

The second Course

A Mess

Dainties

A Table

A Table cloth

A Napkin or Towel

A square Trencher

A Dish

A Salt-seller

A Porringer

A little Salt-seller

A Spoon

alt

read

A Loaf

A Morfel

rust

crumbs

A Knife

A Carver

An Entertainer

Pānis, is m
 { Azȳmus, a, um
 { Fermentātus, a, ū
 { Sīmīlaceus, a, um
 { Cībārius, a, um
 { Biscoctus, a, um

2 Castūlum, i n
 1 Collȳra, æ f
 2 Lāgānum, i n
 2 Artōlāgānum, i n
 3 Artōgāla, actos n
 1 Strīblīta, æ f
 2 Sēaum, i n
 3 Obsōnātor, ōris m
 3 Rēfectio, ōnis f
 Grātiarum actio
 2 Jentācūlum, i n
 2 Prandium, ii n
 1 Mērenda, æ f
 1 Cœna, æ f
 2 Convīvium, ii n
 1 Convīva, æ f
 2 ēpūlum, i. n. s. & f. p.
 2 Bellāria, ōrum n
 Mensa p̄ima f
 Mensa sēcunda. f
 2 Fercūlum, i n
 3 Dāpes, um f
 1 Mensa, æ f
 1 Mappa, æ f
 3 Mantīle, is n
 1 Quadra, æ f

2 Discus, i m
 2 Sālīnum, i n
 2 Cātillus, i m
 2 Sālillum, i n
 3 Cochleāre, is n
 3 Sal, sālis m
 } 3 Panis, is m
 1 Bucca, æ f
 1 Crusta, æ f
 1 Mēdulla, æ f
 2 Culter, tri m
 1 Cībīcīda, æ c
 3 Convīvātor, ōris m

E { 3 Ἀζυμῶτος, ον. c
 { 1 c. Ζημωδης, es. c
 { 1 c. Σεμδαλῆης, es. c
 { 3 Σιπλῆς, ἡ, ον.
 { 3 Ναυπλῶς, ἡ, ον.
 3 Πλακένιον, ἰβ. n
 5 Κολαυεῖς, ἰδῶ. f
 3 Λάγανον, ἀιβ. n
 3 Ἀρπλάγατοι, ἀιβ. n
 5 Ἀρτόμαλα, κῆος. ἡ
 1 Στειβλίτης, ἰτδ. m
 5 Στέαρ, ἀῖθ. n
 1 Ὀψώνιος, κ. m
 2 Ἐπσκευῆ, ἡς. f
 2 Ἐυχαεῖστα, ἰας. f
 5 Ἀκράπωμα, ἀῖθ. n
 3 Ἀεισον, ἰεσ. n
 3 Πρέδειπνον, εἰπκ. n
 3 Δείπνον, δ. πκ. n
 2 Εὐωχία, ας. f
 3 Σύνδοιθ, οἰκ. c
 5 Ἑστίαμα, ἰθ. n
 5 Τραγηματι, ἀτων. n
 2 Τραπέζα πρώτη. f
 2 Τραπέζα δευτέρα. f
 2 c. Παράδεσις, εως. f
 5 Ἑδέσματα, ἀτων. n
 2 Τραπέζα, ἐζης. f
 2 Ὀδύνη, ης. f
 3 Χειρόμακτρον, κ. n
 3 Πινακίδιον, ἰς, τέτρα-
 ζωνον. n
 3 Δίσκος, κ. m
 3 Ἀλόδωρος, ὄκκ. m
 3 Τρυβίδιον, ἰς. n
 3 Ἀλοδωχεῖον, εἰκ. n
 3 Κοχλεαεῖον, ἰκ. n
 5 Ἄλς, ἀλός. m
 3 Ἀεῖθ, κ. m
 3 Ψωμός, ῥ. m
 5 Πλᾶξ, πλακός. m
 3 Μυελός, ῥ. m
 5 Μαχαιρῆς, ἰδδς. f
 3 Σιπτόμῶ, κ. c
 5 Ἑστίατωρ, οεθ. m

S E C T I O XVII.

Of Drink, and its
Necessaries.De Petu, & eò
Spectantibus.Περὶ Πόσεως, καὶ
συμβεβηκότων.

A Drunkard
A Draught
Wine
New Wine
Dead Wine
Canary
Sack
Claret-Wine
White-Wine
Wormwood-Wine
Mead or Metheglin
Cyder
Perry
Beer or Ale
Beverage
Whey
A Posset
Malt
Hops
A Brewer
Dregs
A Pot
A Flagon
A Beaker
A Bowl
A Jug, Can or Tankard
A Bottle
A Chalice
A Pot with two Ears
A Glass
A Cup-bearer
Drunkenness

E Briōsus, a. um. 3
Hauſtus, ūs. m 2 c.
Vīnum, i n 3
Mustum, i n 3
Vappa, æ f 1
Cānāricum
Hispanicum
Gallicum ru-
brum
Gallicum album
Ablinthites, æ m 1
Mulsum, i n 2
Mēlites, æ m 1
āpites, æ m 1
Cervisia, æ f 1
Posca, æ f 1
Sērum, i. lactis. n 2
Zy·hōgāla, actos n 3
Brasium, ii n 2
Lūpūlus, i m 2
Cervisiarius, ii m 2
Fæx, cis m 3
Pōcūlum, i n 2
Lāgēna, æ f 1
Crater, ēris m 3
Cyāthus, i m 2
Canthā·ūs, i m 2
Ampulla, æ f 1
Calix, icis m 3
Dīōta, æ f 1
Pōcūlum vitreum 3
Pincerna, æ m 1
Ebrietas, ātis f 3

M éthusa, ay. c. 3
Ανλαιοσις, εως. 2 c.
Οἶ, οἶνυ. 3
Γλεῦκος, εος, υς. 3 c.
Ἐκρέπς, ικ. 1
Κοναεικός.
Ἰσπανικός.
Γαλλαπικός ἔρυ-
δρος.
Γαλλαπικός λευ-
κός.
Ἀψινθίτης, κ. 1
Οἶνόμελι, ἐλῖθ. 5
Μηλίτης, κ. 1
Ἀπίτης, κ. 1
Ζυθός, υ. 3
Ὀξύκρατον, υ. 3
Ὀρέος, υ. 3
Ζυθομαλα, ακθ. 5
Βύνη, ης. 2
Βρύον, κ. 3
Ζυθοποιός, ε. 3
Τρυξ, ρς. 5
Ποτήριον, εἰς. 3
Λάγλυθ, ἰνυ. 3
Κρατὴς, ηςθ. 5
Κυαθός, α'δυ. 3
Κάνδαρος, αρυ. 3
Λήκυθ, υ'θυ. 3
Κυλῖξ, ικς. 5
Διότη, ης. 2
Ποτήριον ἰνυ, υ'άλιγυ. 3
Οἶνοχός, υ. 3
Μέδυσμα, τθ. 5

SECTIO XVIII.

Of an House, and
its Parts.

De Domo,
Partibus.

Ἐπεὶ Οἶκος καὶ τὰ
προσηκόντων.

WOOD
A Brick

Lime

Clay

Slime

A Stone

Mortar

Rubbish

A Building

A City

A Tower

A Palace

A Cottage

The Foundation

The Wall

A Corner

A Perch

A Threshold

The Frontispiece

A Pent-house

A Gate

A Door

A Knocker

A Latch

A Bolt

A Bar

A Lock

A Key

A Chink

A Fore-door

A Back-door

An Hinge

Folding-doors

A Wicket

A Post

The Lintel

Glass

A Window

A Casement

A Lattice

2	Ignum, i	n	3	Ἰγνόν, η.	n
3	Lāter, ēris	m	3	Παλινθός, ο.	f
3	Calx, calcis	f	2	Κοίλα, ας.	f
2	Lūcum, i	n	3	Πυλός, ο.	m
2	Līmus, i	m	5	Ἰαύς, υθ.	f
3	Lāpis, idis	m	3	Λίθος, ο.	c
	Līmus mixtus		3	Τίπανθ, ἀνη, μελήη.	f
3	Rūdus, ēris	n	3	Ἐρείπιον, τε.	n
2	Ædīfīcium, ii	n	2	Οἰκοδομή, ῆς.	f
3	Cīvī as, ātis	f	2	c. Πόλις, εως.	f
3	Turrī s, is	f	3	Πύργος, ο.	m
2	Pā ārium, ii	n	2	Βασιλική, ῆς.	f
1	Cālī, æ	f	2	Καλύβη, ης.	f
2	Fundāmentum, i	n	2	c. Βάσις, εως.	f
2	Mūrus, i	m	1	c. Τείχος, εθ, ες.	n
2	Angūlus, i	m	2	Γωνία, ας.	f
2	Vestībūlum, i	n	3	Πρόθυρον, υρσ.	n
3	Līmen, īnis	n	3	Οὐδός, ο.	m
2	Frontispīcium, ii	n	3	Μετώπον, ισ.	n
2	Complūvium, ii	n	3	Κατάκλυστρον, ο.	n
1	Jānuā, æ	f	2	Πύλη, ῆς.	f
2	Ostium, ii	n	2	Θύρα, εας.	f
2	Marcūlus, i	m	2	Κορώνη, ης.	f
2	Veclis, is	m	5	Ἐπείλης, ῆτθ.	m
3	Obex, icis	d	3	Μοχλός, ο.	m
2	Pessūlus, i	m	3	Πάσσαλος, αλσ.	m
1	Sēra, æ	f	3	Κλειδοτρον, ο.	n
3	Clāvis, is	f	5	Κλείς, δισ.	f
1	Rīma, æ	f	2	Ὀπή, ῆς.	f
2	Antīcum, īci	n	3	Πρόθυρον, υρσ.	n
2	Postīcum, īci	n	3	c. Ψευδοθύρον, ο.	n
3	Cardo, īnis	d	3	c. Στερεός, εως.	m
1	Valvæ, ārum	f	5	Δικλῆς, ιδθ.	f
2	Ostīōlum, i	n	3	Θυρίδιον, ισ.	n
3	Postis, is	m	5	Πάσσαλις, σάλθ.	f
3	Sūperlīmīnāre, is	n	3	Ἐπείθυρον, υρσ.	n
2	Vitrum, i	n	3	Ἐλαθ, αλσ.	f
1	Fēnestra, æ	f	5	Θυεῖς, ιδθ.	f
1	Transenna, æ	f	5	Κισκλῆς, ιδθ.	f
2	Cancelli, ōrum	m	3	Δρυφάκηθ, ἀκτ ο.	m

The Eaves	2	Suggrundium, ii	n	3	Γείων, γέων.	n
The Ridges	2	Fastigium, ii	n	3	Ἀκρωτήριον, ἰκ.	n
An Arch	3	Fornix, icis	m	2	Καμάρα, ας.	f
A Prop	3	Tibicen, inis	m	5	Ἀντρείς, ἰδθ.	f
The Roof	2	Tectum, i	n	2	Στέχη, ης.	f
The inner Room	3	Lăquar, āris	m	5	Φάτωμα, τθ.	n
A Slate, or Shingle	1	Scandŭla, æ	f	5	Σχίδαξ, ακθ.	f
A Tile	1	Tegŭla, æ	f	3	Κέρραμθ, αμκ.	m
A Gutter-Tile	3	Imbrex, icis	d	5	Σωλήν, λωθ.	m
A Rafter	2	Tignum, i	n	5	Δοκίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Beam	3	Trabs, trabis	f	3	Δοκός, ῆ.	f
A Board	3	Affer, ĕris	m	5	Σανίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Lath	2	Affercŭlus, i	m	3	Σανίδιον, ἰκ.	n
A Pillar	1	Cōlumna, æ	f	2	Στήλη, ης.	f
A Pavement, or Floor	2	Pāvimentum, i	n	1	c. Ἑδραθ, εος, υς	n
An inner Room	3	Pēnētrāle, is	n	3	Μυχός, ῆ.	m
A Closet or any Room in	3	Conclāve, is	n	3	Μυχός, ῆ.	m
An Hall (general	1	Aula, æ	f	2	Αὐλή, ῆς.	f
A Parlour	3	Conclāve discŭbito-		3	Τεικλίον, ἰκ.	n
A Kitchen	1	Cŭlīna, æ f (rium		3	Μαγειρίον, εἰκ.	n
A Lord	2	Promptuarium, ii	n	3	Ταμείον, εἰκ.	n
A Bake-house	2	Pistrīnum, i	n	3	Ἀλωιτερίον, εἰκ.	n
A Cellar	1	Cella, æ	f	2	Ἀποθήκη, ης.	f
A Dining-room	2	Pransōrium, ii	n		Μυχός αἰσηπτικός.	
A Chamber	2	Cŭbīcŭlum, i	n	5	Κοιτών, ωνθ.	m
Stairs	1	Scālæ, ārum	f. c.	3	Ἀνάβαθρα, ἀθρων.	m
A Step or Round	4	Grādus, ūs	m	3	Βαθμός, ῆ.	m
A Study	2	Mŭsæum, æi	n	3	Μυσείον, εἰκ.	n
A Library	1	Bibliōthēca, æ	f	2	Βιβλιοθήκη, ης.	f
A Scaffold	3	Pegma, ātis	n	5	Πῆγμα, τθ.	n
A Gallery	1	Pergŭla, æ	f	3	Περβολή, ῆς.	f
A Garret	3	Concāmērātio, ōnis	f	2	Ἀνώγειον, εἰκ.	n
Ceiling	2	Coenācŭlum, i	n	2	c. Καμάρωσις, εως.	f
A Ware-house	2	Rēceptācŭlum, i	n	3	Ἑκδοχείον, εἰκ.	n
A Work-house	1	Offīcina, æ	f	3	Ἐργαστήριον, ἰκ.	n
A Monastery	2	Mōnastērīum, ii	n	3	Μοναστήριον, ἰκ.	n
A Spittle	2	Hospitium, ii	n	3	Ξενοδοχείον, εἰκ.	n
An Exchange	2	Cambium, ii	n	3	Καμβείον, εἰκ.	n
A Tavern	2	Oenōpōlium, ii	n	3	Οἰνοπωλεῖον, ἰκ.	n
The Goal	1	Mēta, æ	f	5	Καμπτήρ, ῆρθ.	m
An Inn	2	Diversōriūm, ii	n	3	Πανοδοχείον, εἰκ.	n
A Play-house	2	Theātrum, i	n	3	Θέατρον, ἀτρκ.	n
A Victualling-house	1	Caupōna, æ	f	3	Καπηλεῖον, εἰκ.	n
A Prison	3	Carcer, ĕris	m	3	Δεσμωτήριον, ἰκ.	n
A Clock	2	Hōrōlōgium, ii	n	3	Ὠρολόγιον, ἰκ.	n
A Court or Session-house	1	Cŭria, æ	f	3	Ἀρχεῖον, εἰκ.	n

SECTIO XIX.

Of Varieties of Household Stuff.

De Variâ Superlectile.

Περὶ παντοδαπῆς παρεσκευασίας.

L Umber
Utensils
Furniture

A Cupboard

A Seat

A Chair

A Stool

A Bench

A Footstool

A Cushion

The Frame of a Table

A Cabinet

A Carpet

A Cupboard-cloth

A Coffin, or Chest

A great Chest, or Ark

A Trunk

A Box

A Press for Cloaths

A Case

A Basket

An Hand. basket

A Flasket

A Pannier, or Bread-
Basket

A Frail

A Vessel

A Wallet

A Washing-Tub

A Butt or Pipe

A Barrel

A Rundlet

A Kilderkin

A Bung-hole

A Spigot, or Tap

A Faucet

A Cock

A Funnel

2 Crūra, ōrum n

3 Sūrensilia, ium n

4 Appāratūs, ūs m

2 āhācus, ci m

3 Sēdes, is f

1 Cāthēdra, æ f

1 Sella, æ f

2 Scamnum, i n

2 S. ābellum, i n

2 Pulvīnus, i m

2 Fulcrum, i n

1 Capsūla, æ f

3 Tāpes, ētis m

3 Gausāpe, is n

1 Cista, æ f

1 Arca, æ f

2 Riscus, i m

3 Pyxis, idis f

2 Vestiarium, ii n

1 Thēca, æ f

3 Corbis, is d

2 Cāiāthus, i m

2 Quales, i m

2 Canistrum, i n

1 Sporta, æ f

2 Vas, vasis n

1 Mantica, æ f

2 Labrum, i n

1 Orca, æ

2 Dōlium, ii n

2 Dōliōlium, i n

2 Cādus, i m

2 Ōrificium, ii n

2 ēpistōnium, ii n

1 F. ūla, æ f

2 Siphuncūlus, i m

2 Infundibūlum, i n

3 Γρύδεια, ἰων. n

3 Χρησίειν, ἰων. n

2 Καλασκάδῃ, ἡς. f

5 Ἀβάζ, ακθ. m

3 Θάκθ, κ. m

2 Καθέδρα, ας. f

2 Ἔδρα, ας. f

3 Θρόνθ, κ. m

3 Ὑποπόδιον, ἰς. n

3 Προσκεφάλαιον, αἰς. n

5 Ἐρετμα, θ. n

3 Κιβώτιον, ἰς. n

5 Τάπης, ηθ. m

5 Περίσπρωμα, θ. n

2 Κίση, ης. f

3 Κιβωτός, ἔ. f

3 Ρίσκθ, κ. m

5 Πυξίς, ἰδθ. f

3 Ἰματιστοῦλακιον, ἰς. n

2 Θήκη, ης. f

3 Κόρινθ, ἰνκ. m

3 Κάλαθθ, αἰθ. m

3 Τάλαθ, αἰς. m

5 Κόνης, θθ. m

5 Σπυρίς, ἰδθ. f

1 c. Ἀγθ.ςθ, κς. n

3 Βαλαντιον, ἰς. n

3 Πλυκός, ἔ. m

3 Βίκθ, κ. m

3 Πίθθ, κ. m

2 Πιθίκην, ης. f

3 Κάθθ, κ. m

5 Στόμα, τθ. n

3 Ἐπιστόμιον, ἰς. Σίφων. n

5 Συειγξ, ἰγθ. f

3 Σιφώνιον, ἰς. n

2 Χοάνη, ης. f

A Piercer

A Piercer	1 Tērebra, æ	f	2 Τρυπάνη, ης.
A Bucket, or Pail	1 Sīcūla, æ	f	5 Κάλπης, ιδίος, & ιδίος.
A Milk-Pail	3 Mulctāle, is	n	2 Πέλλα, ης.
A Pitcher	2 Urceus, i	m	3 Κεράμιον, ίδ.
A Chimney	2 Cāminus, i	m	3 Κάμιθ, ίδ.
A Grid-iron	1 Crātīcūla, æ	f	5 Ἐχάεις, ίδθ.
A Ladle	1 Tūdīcūla, æ	f	2 Τορύνη, ης.
A Grate	3 Crates, is	f	3 Τάρρος, ὄ.
A Rack	2 Crāteutērium, ii	n	3 Κρατευτήριον, ίδ.
A Candlestick	2 Candēlabrum, i	n	3 Λυχνείον, είς.
A Candle	1 Candēla, æ	f	3 Λύχνθ, ὄ.
A Candle-wick	2 Ellychnium, ii	n	3 Ἑλλώχνιον, ίδ.
A Lantern	1 Lātēna, æ	f	3 Λυχνέχθ, ὄχθ.
The Snuff	2 Fungus, i	m	5 Μύκης, ητθ.
Snuffers	2 Emundōrium, ii	n	3 Ἀπομυκτήριον, ίδ.
An Extinguisher	2 Extinctōrium, ii	n	3 Σβεστήριον, ίδ.
A Torch	3 Fax, fācis	f	5 Δάς, αδός.
A Link	3 Fūnāle, is	n	5 Λαμπάς, αδθ.
A Lamp	3 Lampas, ādis	f	5 Κνείων, ίδθ.
A Wax-Taper	2 Cēreus, i	m	3 Ὀβελός, ὄ.
A Spit	4 Vēru, ind.	n	5 Τήγμα, ατθ.
Dripping	3 Līquāmen, īnis	n	2 Κακκαβίς, ης.
A Kettle	2 Cacabus, i	m	3 Χειρίδιον, ίδ.
A Skillet	1 Auxilla, æ	f	5 Χυτθες, οδθ.
A Pipkin	1 Ortilla, æ	f	3 Πύργον, άν.
A Chafing-dish	2 Fōculus, i	m	3 Ἰήρανον, άν.
A Frying-pan	3 Sartāgo, inis	f	3 Ἑλεός, ὄ.
A Dresser	Mensa cōquīnāria.		3 Κλίβαιθ, άν.
An Oven	2 Furnus, i	m	3 Βαυίθ, έαύν.
A Furnace	3 Fornax, ācis	f	5 Λέβης, ητθ.
A Caldron	3 Lēbes, ētis.	m	2 Κρεάγος, ας.
A Flesh-hook	1 Fus īnūla, æ	f	2 C. Κήσις, εως.
A Grater	1 Rādūla, æ	f	2 Λύτρεα, ας.
A Pot	1 Olla, æ	f	3 Ρακίον, ίδ.
A Dish-clout, or Mop	2 Pēnīcūlus, i	m	3 Σπρίγγος, ὄ.
A Sponge	1 Spongi, æ	f	3 Σέρωθρον, ὠθρ.
A Besom	1 Scōpa, æ	f	2 Μάκτρο, ας.
A Kneading trough	1 Macīra, æ	f	3 Ὀλθ, ὄ.
A Mortar	2 Mortārium, ii	n	5 Δοίδυξ, υκος.
A Pestle	2 Pistillum, i	n	2 Ἀρτόπη, ης.
A Toasting-iron	1 Artopta, æ	f	3 Ἡμείς, ὄ.
A Strainer	2 Cōlum, i	n	3 Τρύβλιος, ίδ.
A Trey	1 Trulla, æ	f	3 Κόσκινον, ίδ.
A Cullender	2 Cribrum, i.	n	5 Σκαφίς, ίδθ.
A Milk-bowl	2 Sīnum, i	n	3 Ἀντλίου, ίδ.
A Pump	2 Antlium, ii	n	

A Cistern	1 Cisterna, æ	f	2 Δεξαμένη, ης.	f
A Lid, or Cover	2 ōpercūlum, i	n	5 Πῶμα, αἰΘ.	n
An Handle	1 Ansa, æ	f	2 Λαβὴ, ἥς.	f
A Fire-shovel	}	}	3 Πύργιον, αὐγ.	n
A Warming-pan			2 Πύργος, ας.	f
A Pair of Tongs			2 Φύσς, ης.	f
A Pair of Bellows			1 c. Θεῶδες, εΘ, υς.	n
Match	2 Sulphūrātum, i	n	3 Πυρίον, υ.	n
Tinder	3 Fōmes, itis	m	3 Λέκτρον, υ. i	n
A Bed	2 Lectus, i	m	3 Τοῖχος, τοίχ.	m
A Bedstead	1 Sponda, æ	f	5 Πειπέτασμα, αἰΘ.	n
A Curtain	1 Cortina, æ	f	5 Πεισρώμα, αἰτων.	n
Hangings	2 Aulæa, ōrum	n	}	}
A Coverlet	3 Pēristōma, ātis	n		
A Blanket	2 Strāgūlum, i	n	5 Πρίστωμα, ατΘ.	n
A Rug	3 Gausāpe, is	n	5 Ἀμφιτάπης, ηἰΘ.	m
A Sheet	3 Lōdix, icis	f	2 Σισύρα, ας.	f
A Matt	3 Tēges, ēcis	f	3 ΨίαθΘ, αἰθ.	m
A Bed, or Quilt	2 Stratum, i	n	2 Στρώμη, ης.	f
A Bed-tike	1 Culcitra, æ	f	2 Τύλη, ης.	f
A Pillow	3 Pulvīnar, āris	n	3 Πεσκέφαλον, αἰς.	n
A Bolster	3 Cervical, ālis	n	3 Ὑπαυχέμιον, ic.	n
A Canopy	2 Conōpēum, i	n	3 Κονωπέιον, εἰς.	n
A Pallet-Bed	2 Grabbatus, i	m	3 ΚεῖββαθΘ, αἰς.	m
A Cradle	1 Cūnx, arum	f	3 Λίκνον, υ.	n
A Rattle	2 Clēpundia, ōrum	n	3 Κελοπαίγνια, ic.	n
A Chamber-pot	1 Mātūla, æ	f	2 Ὀυροδόχη, ης.	f
A Close stool	1 Sella familiāris	f	3 Λάσανον, αἰς.	n
A Comb	3 Pecten, īnis	m	5 Κτεῖς. Κτενός.	m
A Brush	1 Scōpūla, æ	f	3 Σαρώθειον, ic.	n
A Curling-iron	2 Cālāmistrum, i	n	5 Καλαμῖς, icΘ.	f
A Looking-glass	2 Spēcūlum, i	n	3 Ἐσπρίον, όπρ.	n
Spectacles	2 Conspicillum, i	n	3 Κάτοπρίον, όπρ.	n
A Pin	1 ācīcula, æ	f	3 Ἀκίσειον, ic.	n
A Purse	1 Crūmēna, æ	f	3 Βαλάντιον, ic.	n
A Tooth-pick	2 Dentiscalpium, ii	n	5 Ὀδοντοφυγίς, ic.	f
An Ear-pick	2 Auriscalpium, ii	n	5 Ὀτοφυγίς, icΘ.	f

S E C T I O XX.

Of a School.

De Schola.

Περὶ Σχολῆς.

A School
A School-Master

1 Schōla, æ
2 Lūdīmōgister, trī m

3 Γυμνάσιον, ic.
3 Γραμματοδιδά-
σκαλΘ, αἰς.

An Usher	2 Hypōdīdascālus, i m	3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος, ἄλφ
A Master	3 Præceptor, ōris m	1 Παιδαγωγός, ὄ. m [m
A Scholar	2 Discipulus, i m	2 Μαθητής, ὄ. m
A School fellow	2 Condiscipulus, i m	1 Συμμαθητής, ὄ. m
The Master's Chair	1 Cāthedra, æ f	2 Καθέδρα, ἄς. f
A Form	3 Classis, is f	2 c. Τάξις, εως. f
A Seat [Books	2 Subsellium, ii n	3 Βάθρον, ὄ. n
A Desk, or a Press for Teaching	2 Pluteus, i m	5 Παιδαγωγία, τθ. n
Learning	3 Institutio, ōnis f	2 c. Παίδευσις, εως. f
A Book	1 Disciplina, æ f	2 c. Μάθησις, εως. f
Writing-Tables	2 Liber, bri m	3 Βιβλίον, ὄ. f
A Leaf	3 Pugillares, ium m	3 Διάττον, ὄ. f
A Side	2 Fōlium, ii n	3 Φύλλον, ὄ. n
A Margin	1 Pagina, æ f	5 Σελίς, ἰδθ. f
A Cover of a Book	3 Margo, inis d	3 Κερασπιδιον, ἑδλ. n
A Printer	2 Tegumentum, i n	5 Σκέπασμα, αἰθ. n
A Printing-press	2 Typographus, i m	3 Τυπογράφος, ἄλφ. m
A Composer	2 Prelum, i. Typographicum n	5 Πιεστήρ, ἥρθ, Τυπογραφικός. m
A Title of a Book	1 Typōthēta, æ m	1 Τυποθέτης, ὄ. m
A Book-binder	2 Inscriptio, ōnis f	2 Ἐπιγραφή, ἥς. f
A Book-seller	2 Bibliopēgus, i m	3 Βιβλιοπότης, ὄ. m
Paper	1 Bibliopōla, æ m	1 Βιβλιοπώλης, ὄ. m
Blotting-Paper	1 Charta, æ f	3 Πάπυρος, ὄ. ὄ. c
A Sheet of Paper	Charta Bibŭla	1 Χάρτις, ὄ, ποικίλος. m
A Quire } of Paper	1 Schēda, æ f	2 Σχέδιον, ἥς. f
A Ream } of Paper	2 Scāpus, i m	3 Τόμος, ὄ, Χάρτις. m
Parchment	1 Pergāmēna, æ f	2 Περσικὴ, ἥς. f
A Manual	2 Enchiridium, ii n	3 Ἐσχειρίδιον, ἰδ. n
A Volume	3 Vōlūmēn, inis n	5 Σύνταγμα, αἰθ. n
A Work	3 ōpus, ēris n	5 Σύγγραμμα, ἰθ. n
A Quill, or Pen	2 Calamus, i. m, seu Penna scriptoria.	3 Κάλαμος, ἄλφ. m
A Pen-knife	2 Scalpellum, i n	2 Σμίλη, ἥς. f
A Pencil	2 Pēnicillus, i m	5 Γραφίς, ἰδθ. f
Ink	2 Atramentum, i n	5 Μέλαν, ἄνθ. n
An Inkhorn	2 Atramentarium, i n	2 Κίση, ἥς, μελάνιοδος. f
A Blot	1 Litūra, æ f	3 Σπίλον, σπῖλ. m
Writing	3 Scriptio, ōnis f	2 Γραφή, ἥς. f
A Character	3 Chāracter, ēris m	5 Χαρακτήρ, ἥρθ. m
A Point	2 Punctum, i m	2 Στίγμα, ἥς. f
A Period	2 Pēriodus, i f	3 Περίοδος, ὄδ. f
A Letter	1 Lītēra, æ f	2 Γράμμα, τθ. n
A Syllable	1 Syllāba, æ f	2 Συλλαβή, ἥς. f
A Word	2 Vocabūlum, i n	5 Ῥῆμα, ἥς. n. Λέξις, εως. f

A Church-Yard	2 Cœmētērium, ii	n	3 Κοιμητήριον, ις.	n
A Vestry	2 Sacrarium, ii	n	3 Ἰερουσαλὴν, α' β.	n
A Pew	2 Subsellium, ii	n	3 Ἐδωλίον, ις.	n
A Pulpit	2 Suggestum, i	n	3 Ἀνάβαθρον, α' β.	n
A Bell	1 Campana, æ	f	5 Κώδων, ων θ.	m
An Altar	1 Ara, æ	f	3 Βωμὸς, ὅς.	m
A Statue	1 Stātua, æ	f	5 Ἀγαλμα, ατ θ.	n
An Image	3 Imāgo, inis	f	5 Εἰκὼν, όιος.	f
Religion	3 Religiō, ōnis	f	5 Ευσέβεια, έας.	f
Superstition	3 Sūperstītiō, ōnis	f	2 Δεισιδαιμονία, ας	f
A Christian	2 Christiānus, i	m	3 Χριστιανὸς, ὅς.	m
An Heretick	2 Hæreticus, i	m	3 Ἀιρετικὸς, ὅς.	m
A Schismatick	2 Schismāticus, i	m	3 Σχισματικὸς, ὅς.	m
An Heathen, or Pagan	2 Ethnīcus, i	m	3 Ἐθνικὸς, ὅς.	m
A Congregation	3 Congregātiō, ōnis	f	2 Συναγωγὴ, ῆς.	f
A Lay-man	2 Laicus, i	m	3 Λαϊκὸς, ὅς.	m
A Clergy-man	2 Clēricus, i	m	3 Κληρικὸς, ὅς.	m
A Priest	3 Sacerdōs, ōtis	c	3 c. Ἱερεὺς, έως.	m
A Parish	1 Pārōchia, æ	f	2 Παροικία, ας.	f
A Chaplain	2 Sacellānus, i	m	3 Ἱεροποιὸς, ὅς.	m
A Deacon	2 Diācōnus, i	m	3 Διακόν θ., όνκ.	c
A Bishop	2 ēpiscōpus, i	m	3 Ἐπίσκοπ θ., όπκ.	m
A Diocess	3 Diocēsis, is	f	2 c Διοίκησις, εως.	f
An Elder	2 Presbyter, ēri.	m	3 Πρεσβύτερ θ., έρβ.	m
A Reader	3 Lector, ōtis	m	1 Ἀναγιώστης, κ.	m
A Preacher	3 Conciōnātor, ōtis	m	2 Δημῳγόρος, κ.	m
A Sermon	3 Conciō, ōnis	f	2 Ὁμιλία, ας.	f
A Catechism	2 Cātechismus, i	m	3 Κατηχητὸς, ὅς.	m
A Warden, or Sexton	2 Aedīcus, i	m	3 Νεώκορος, κ.	m
The Scriptures	1 Scripturæ, ārum	f	2 Γραφαί, ὧν.	f
The Bible	2 Biblia, ōrum	n	3 Βιβλία, ίων.	n
The Old } Testament	Testāmen- { Vetus		2 Διαθήκη, ης. { Παλαιά.	
The New } Testament	tum { Nōvum		{ Καινή.	
A Chapter	3 Cāput, itis	n	3 Κεφάλαιον, αίς.	n
A Verse	4 Versus, ūs	m	5 Κύμα, ατος.	n
A Prophet	1 Prōphēta, æ	m	1 Πρῶφῆτης, κ.	m
A Prophecy	1 Prōphētia, æ	f	2 Πρῶφητεια, ας.	f
An Apostle	2 āpostōlus, i	m	3 Ἀπόστολος, όλκ.	m
An Evangelist	1 ēvangēlista, æ	m	1 Εὐαγγελιστής, ὅς.	n
The Gospel	2 ēvangēlium, ii	n	3 Εὐαγγέλιον, ις.	n
A Saint	Sanctus, a. um.		" Ἅγιος, ία, όν.	
A Martyr	3 Martyr, ūtis	c	5 Μάρτυρ, υρος.	c
A Monk	2 cōnāchus,	m	3 Μοναχὸς, ὅς.	m
A Nun	3 Mōnialis, is	f	2 Μονάζεια, ίας.	f
An Abbot	3 Abbas, ātis	m	1 Κοινοβιάρχης, κ.	m
An Hermie	1 ēmita, æ	m	1 Ἐρημίτης, κ.	m

A Dean	2 Dēcānus, i	m	3 Δεκάδουρχος, ὁ.	m
The Pope	1 Pāpa, æ	m	1 Πάππας, ὁ.	m
Fasting	2 Jejunium, ii	n	2 Νηστεία, ας.	f
Prayers	3 Præces, um	f	2 Προσευχή, ἡς.	f
A Liturgy	1 Liturgia, æ	f	2 Λειτουργία, ας.	f
Confession	3 Confessio, ōis	f	2 c' Ἐξομολόγησις, εως.	f
Petition	3 Pēitio, ōis	f	2 c' Αἴτησις, εως.	f
Deprecation	3 Dēprēcatio, ōis	f	2 c' Δέησις, εως.	f
Thanksgiving	3 Grātiarum actio, ōis	f	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας.	f
Blessing	3 Bēnēdictio, ōis	f	2 Εὐλογία, ας.	f
Singing	3 Cantio, ōis	f	2 c' Ἀπὸ, εως.	f
A Psalm	2 Psalmus, i	m	3 Ψαλμός, ὁ.	m
The Psalter	2 Psalterium, ii	n	3 Ψαλτήριον, ἰδ.	n
An Hymn	2 Hymnus, i	m	3 Ὕμνος, ὁ.	m
An Anthem	1 Antiphōna, æ	f	2 Ἀντίφωνη, ης	f
A Song	1 Cantilēna, æ	f	2 Ὠδή, ἡς.	f
A Choir	2 Chōrus, i	m	3 Χορὸς, ὁ.	m
A Singing-man	3 Cantor, ōis	m	1 Ψάλλης, ὁ.	m
An Organ	2 Orgānum, i	n	3 Ὀργανον, ἀνδ.	n
A Chanter	3 Præcentor, ōis	m	3 Χορηγός, ὁ.	m
A Sacrament	2 Sacramentum, i	n	3 Μυστήριον, ἰδ.	n
Baptism or Dipping	2 Baptismus, i	m	3 Βαπτισμός, ὁ.	m
A Font, or Dipping-place	2 Baptisterium, ii	n	3 Βαπτιστήριον, ἰδ.	n
A Surety { He	3 Susceptor, ōis	m	3 Ἐγγυητής, ὁ.	m
{ She	3 Susceptrix, icis	f		
A Gossip { He	3 Compāter, tris	m	5 Συμπατήρ, τέρας.	f
{ She	3 Commāter, tris	f	5 Συμμήτηρ, τέρας, ἰδ.	f
Circumcision	3 Circumcisio, ōis	f	2 Περιτομή, ἡς.	f
A Sacrifice	2 Sacrificium, ii	n	2 Θυσία, ας.	f
The Passover	3 Pascha, ātis	n	5 Πάσχα, ἰδ.	n
The Eucharist, or Sacra-	1 Euchāristia, æ	f	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας.	f
ment of the Supper				
Consecration	3 Consecrātio, ōis	f	2 c' Καθάρσις, εως.	f
Communion	2 Commūnio, ōis	f	2 Κοινωνία, ας.	f
Excommunication	3 Excōmūnicatio, ōis	f	2 c' Ἀποκλή, υξίς, εως.	f
Absolution	2 Absōlūtio, ōis	f	2 c' Ἀπόλυσις, εως.	f
A Grave	2 Sēpelchrum, i	n	3 Τάφος, ὁ.	m
A Bier	2 Fēretum, i	n	3 Φέρετρον, ἑστρα.	n
A Coffin	2 Cāpūm, i	n	2 Θήκη, ης.	f
An Herse	2 Cēnotāphium, ii	n	3 Κενοτάφιον, ἰδ.	n
A Monument	2 Mōnūmentum, i	n	3 Μνημεῖον, εἶδ.	n
An Epitaph	2 ēpīāphium, ii	n	3 Ἐπιτάφιον, ἰδ.	n
A Funeral	3 Fūnus, ēris	n	3 Ἐκφορά, ας.	f
Funeral Rites	1 Exēquiae, ārum	f	5 Ἐνταφιασμός, ἀπὸν	n
An Escutcheon	2 Thōlu-, i	m	3 Θόλος, ὁ.	m
Burial	1 Sēpultura, æ	f	5 Ἐλαιοσμός, ὁ.	m

S E C T I O XXII.

Of Metals.

De Metallis.

Περὶ τῶν Μετάλλων.

M^{Ines}

A Digger

Minerals

Gold

A Mine of Gold

Silver

Copper

Brass

Iron

Steel

Lead

Tin

Quick-silver

White-lead

Red-lead

Vermillion

Verdegrease

Sodder

Saltpetre

Copperas

1 Fōdīnæ, arum f

3 Fossor, ōris m

3 Mitēalia, ium n

2 Aurum, i n

1 Aurifōlinæ, ōrum f

2 Argentum, i n

2 ōrīchalcum, i u

3 Æs, æris n

2 Ferrum, i n

3 Chālybs, ŷbis. m

2 Plumbum, i n

2 Stannum, i n

Argentum vivum.

1 Cērussa, æ. f

2 Mīnium, ii n

2 Cinnābāris, is f

3 Ærūgo, īnis f

3 Feriūmen, īnis n

2 Nitrum, i n

2 Vitriolum, i n

3 ΜΕΤΑΛΛΟΥΡΧΕΙΑ, εἶων. n

3 c Μεταλλεύς, εἰως m

3 Ὀρυκτὰ, ὤν. n

3 Χρυσός, ὤ. m

3 Χρυσωρυχεῖον, εἶς. n

3 Ἄργυρος, ὤρς. m

3 Ὀρείχαλκον, ἀλκς. n

3 Χαλκός, ὤ. m

3 Σίδηρος, ἥρς. m

5 Χάλιψ, υβθ. m

3 Μόλιβδιθ, ὤβδς. m

3 Κασίτηςθ, ἥρς. m

3 Ὑδράργυρος, ὤρς. m

3 Ψίμμυθ, ὤθς. m

3 Μίλτθ, ὤ. f

2 c Κιννάβαρις, εἰως. f

3 Ἴδς, ὤ, Χαλκός. m

2 Κόλλα, ὤς. f

3 Νίτρον, ὤ. n

3 Χάλκανθος, ἀνθς. m

S E C T I O XXIII.

Of Money.

De Moneta.

Περὶ Νομίσματος.

C^{urrent} Money

Counterfeit Money

To Coin

A Coiner

Money owing, or Debt

Exchequer

Usury

Toll

Custom, or Excise

Mōnēta prōba f1 Mōnēta Adulteri-
na f

Monetam cādere

2 Mōnētārius, ii m

3 Æs, æris, āliēnum n

2 Ærārium, ii n

3 Fœnus, ōris n

2 Pontōrium, ii n

3 Vēstīgal, alīs n

5 Νόμισμα, ατθ, δόκιμον. n

5. Νόμισμα, τθ, γίβ-
δητον. n

Νόμισμα κόπτεν.

3 Ἀργυρόκοπθ, ὤ. m

5 Ὀφείλημα, τθ. n

3 Χρηματοφυλάκιον, ἱκ. n

3 Τοκός, ὤ. m

3 Πορθμεῖον, εἶς. n

1 c Τέλθ, εθ, ὤς. n

Reverend

Revenue yearly

Property

Freights

Tribute

Barter

Daily Allowance

The Mower's Alms

Earnest-Money

Porter's Hire

Ransom

Commons

Amercement

4 Piōventus, annuus
iēditus

2 Pēcūlium, ii

2 Naulum, i

2 Trībūtum, i

2 Mercimōnium, ii

2 Diarium, ii

3 Scips, īpis

3 Arrhābo, ōnis

2 Cōmistrum, i

2 Lytrum, i

1 Strēna, æ

1 Multa, æ

5 Τα προσόντα, ὄντων. n

1 Ἰδιόκτητον, ἴτε. n

3 Ναύλον, ναύλα. n

3 Φόρον, ο. m

5 Συναλλάγμα, ατθ. n

2 Ἐφήμερον, ἑρσ. n

5 Κέρμα, τθ. n

5 Ἀρράβων, ὠνθ. m

3 Κόμιστρον, ἰερσ. n

3 Λύτρον, ο. n

3 Ξένιον, ἴε. n

2 Ζήμια, ἀς. f

SECTIO XXIV.

Of Stones.

A Corner-stone

A Mill-stone

Stone of a Rock

A Pebble-stone

A Flint-stone

A Whet-stone

A Touch-stone

A Pumice-stone

A Load-stone

Marble

Alabaster

Jet

Blood-stone

Amber

A Precious-stone

A Pearl

A Carbuncle

An Agate

Crystal

A Jasper

An Emerald

Pyreps

Brinstone

Red Oker

De Lapidibus.

3 L āpis, īdis, an-
gū'āris m

3 Lāpis, īdis, mō'ā-
ris m

2 Saxum, i n

2 Scrūpusvelcalcūlusim

3 Silex, īcis d

3 Cos, cō'is f

Lȳdius Lāpis m

3 Pūmex, īcis d

3 Magnes, ē'is m

3 Marmor, ō'is n

1 ālābastrites, æ m

3 Gāgātes, is m

1 Hæmātites, æ m

2 Succinum, i n

1 Gemma, æ f

1 Margārīta, æ f

2 Carbuncūlus, i m

1 āchātes, æ m

2 Cryſtallus, i f

3 Iaspis, īdis f

2 Smaragdus, i m

2 Pȳrōpus, i m

3 Sulphur, ū'is n

1 Rubrīca, æ f

Περὶ Λίδων.

3 Λ ἴθος, ο, γω'ι-
είος. c

3 Μολίτης λίδος. m

2 Πέτρα, ας. f

3 Ψήφος, ψήφ. f

1 Πυθής, ο. m

2 Ἀκόννη, ης. f

3 Βάσανθ, ἀνθ. f

2 c Κίωπεις, εως. f

5 Μάγνης, ητθ. f

3 Μάρμαρον, ἀρσ. n

1 Ἀλαβαστεῖτης, ο. m

1 Γαζαίτης, ο. m

1 Ἀιματίτης, ο. m

3 Ἠλεκτρον, ἑκτρ. n

Λίδος πολυτιμός.

1 Μαρμαεῖτης, ο. m

3 Ἀνθεράκιον, ἰε. n

1 Ἀχάτης, ο. m

3 Κρύσταλλθ, ἀλλ. m

5 Ἴασπης, ἰδθ. f

3 Σμαράγδος, ἀλλ. m

3 Πυρροπός, ο. m

3 Θάον, ες. n

3 Μίλτθ, ο. f



Marle

Marle	1 Marga, æ	f	2 Γῆ, ἥς, Κολλόδις.	f
Plaster	2 Gypsum, i	n	3 Γύψος, ο.	f
Pit-coal	3 Carbo, ōnis, fossilis	m	5 Ἀνθραξ, ακος, ὀρυκτός.	m
A Quarry	1 Lāpiciōina, æ	f	2 Λατομία, ας.	f
Glass	2 Vitrum, i	n	3 Ὑαλῶ, ἀλκ.	f
A Brick	3 Lāter, ēris	m	3 Πλίνθος, ο.	f

S E C T I O XXV.

Of Four-footed
Beasts.De Quadrupedi-
bus.

Περὶ Τετραπόδων.

C attel	3 Pēcus, ōris	n	5  Pémma, αῖθ.	n
An Herd	2 Armentum, i	n	2  Ἀγέλη, ης.	f
A labouring Beast	2 Jumentum, i	n	1 c. κτήνθ, εθ, υς.	n
A wild Beast	1 Fēra, æ	f	5 Θῆρ, ηρός.	m
An Hide	2 Cōrium, ii	n	2 Βύρσα, ης.	f
An Horn	4 Cornu, indecl.	n	5 c. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως.	n
An Hoof	1 Ungūla, æ	f	2 Ὀπλή, ἥς.	f
Hair	2 Pīlus, i	m	5 Θεῖξ, τερός.	f
A Bristle	1 Sēta, æ	f	2 Χαίτη, ης.	f
A Mane	1 Jūba, æ	f	2 Λοφία, ας.	f
Wool	1 Lāna, æ	f	3 Ἑῖον, ἰς.	n
A Fleece	3 Vellus, ēris	n	3 Μαλλός, ὤ.	m
A Tail	1 Cauda, æ	f	2 Οὐρά, ας.	f
A Trunk	3 Prōboscis, idis	f	5 Περόσκις, ἰδθ.	f
An Ape	1 Sīmia, æ	f	3 Πίθηκθ, ἡκς.	m
An Ass	2 āsīnus, i	m	3 ὄνθ, ο.	c
A wild Ass	2 ōtāger, ri	m	3 Ὀναγρος, άγρς.	c
A Baboon	3 Pāpio, ōnis	m	3 Κυνοκέραλθ, ἀλκς.	c
A Badger, Brock or Gray	3 Mēlis, is	f	2 c. Μέλις, ιθ.	f
A Bat	2 Vespertilio, ōnis	m	5 Νυκτερίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Bear	2 Ursus, i	m	3 Ἀρκθ, ο.	c
A Beaver	2 Fīber, bri	m	5 Κάσωρ, ορθ.	m
A Buffalo	2 Būbālus, i	m	3 Βέβαλθ, ἀλκ.	m
A Camel	2 Cāmēlus, i	m	3 Κάμηλθ, μήλκ.	c
A Cat	3 Fēlis, is	f	3 Αἰλέρθ, ἔρς.	m
A Chameleon	3 Chāmæleon, ontis	m	5 Χαμαιλέον, ονθ.	m
A Coney	2 Cūnīcūlus, i	m	5 Δασύπας, οδθ.	m
A Deer	1 Dama, æ	d	5 Πεός, κος.	f
A Fawn	2 Hinnūlus, i	m	3 Νεός, ὤ.	m
An Hart or Stag	2 Cervus, i	m	} 3 Ἑλαφθ, άφς.	c
An Hind	1 Cerva, æ	f		
A Pricker	3 Sūbūlo, ōnis	m	5 Ὀφύξ, υχς.	m

A Roe	1 Caprea, æ	f	5 Διρκᾶς, ἀδΘ.	f
A Dog or Bitch	1 Cānis, is	c	5 Κυῶν, κύνος.	c
A Whelp	2 Cātūlus, i	m	3 Σκυῖον, σ.	m
A Mastiff	2 Mōlossus, si	m	3 Μολοσσός, σ.	m
A Spaniel	2 Hispaniōlus, i	m	5 Κυῶν ἰσπανικός.	c
A Mungrel	3 Hybris, idis	f	1 Ἑτερογενής, ἐθ., ἔς.	
A Dog's Collar	1 Millum, i	n	3 Περιδέσμιον, αἶν.	n
Barking	4 Latratus, ūs	m	3 Ὑλασμός, σ.	m
A Muzzle	1 Fiscella, æ	f	3 Κνῆς, ἔ.	m
A Dromedary	2 Drōmēdārius, ii	m	5 Δρόμας, ἀδΘ.	f
An Elephant	3 ēlēphas, antis	m	5 Ἑλέφας, ἀνΘ.	m
An Elk	1 Alce, es	f	2 Ἀλκη, ης.	f
A Ferret	1 Viverra, æ	f	5 Ἰκτίς, ἰδΘ.	f
A Fox	3 Vulpes, is	f	5 Ἀλώπηξ, ἡλΘ.	f
A Frog	1 Rāna, æ	f	3 Βάτραχος, ἀχθ.	m
An He-Goat	2 Hircus, i	m	3 Τρογῶν, κ.	m
A She-Goat	1 Capra, æ	f	5 Ἀῖξ, αἰγός.	f
A young Goat or Kid	2 Hœdus, i	m	3 Ἑίφθ, ἰφθ.	m
A Goat-herd	2 Caprārius, ii	m	3 Αἰπόλος, σ.	m
An Hare	3 Lēpus, ōris	m	3 Λαγώς, ἔ.	m
A Leveret or young Hare	2 Lēpuscūlus, i	m	3 Λαγώσιον, ἰν.	n
An Hedgehog	2 echīnus, i	m	3 Ἐχίνθ, ἰνθ.	m
An Hog	1 Porcus, i	m	3 Χοῖθ, χοῖρθ.	m
An Hog-slye	3 Suīle, is	n	3 Συφεός, ἔ.	m
An Hog-herd	2 Sūbulcus, ci	m	3 Χοιροβοσκός, σ.	m
A Boar	2 ōper, ri	m	3 Κάπρθ, σ.	m
A Sow	3 Sus, suis	c	5 Ὑς, υός.	n
A Pig	2 Porcellus, i	m	3 Χοιρίδιον, ἰν.	
An Horse	2 ēquus, i	m	} 3 Ἴππθ, σ.	c
A Mare	1 ēqua, æ	f		
A Gelding	3 Spādo, ōnis	m	5 Σπάδων, ὠνός & σῆος.	m
A Race-Horse	3 Cēles, ētis	m	5 Κέλης, ητΘ.	m
A Nag	2 Mannus, i	m	3 Ἴππείων, ἰε,	n
An arabling Nag	equus {		5 Ἑυδερμθ.	
A War-Horse			Θ { Πολεμικός.	
An Hackney-Horse			κ { Μισθωτικός.	
A Pack-Horse			π { Ἐπσάγμενθ.	
A Trotter	2 Succufārius, ii	m	3 Ὑποσειτικός.	m
Neighing	4 Hinnītus, ūs	m	3 Χρεματισμός, σ.	m
An Horse-keeper	3 ēquīfo, ōnis	m	3 Ἴσποκόμθ, σ.	m
An Halter	2 Cāpistrum, i	n	3 Φιμὸς, ἔ.	m
A Jackall	2 Lūpus aurēus	m		
A Leopard	2 Pardus, i	m	3 Πάρδθ, σ.	m
A Lion	3 Leo, ōnis	m	5 Λέων, οντΘ.	m
A Lioness	1 Læna, æ	f	2 Λεάνα, αἰνθ.	f
A Mole or Wombat	1 Talpa, æ	n	5 Ἀσπάλαξ, ἀκΘ.	m

A Mole-hill	2 G-ūmūlus, i	m	3 Θερμίδιον, κ.	n
A Monkey	2 Cercōpīchēcus, i	m	3 Κερκοπίθηκ.Θ, ήκκ. m	
A Mouse	3 Mus, ris	m	5 Μῦς, μύς.	m
A Dormouse	3 Glis; gliris	m	3 Ἐλεῖς, ῥ.	m
A Mouse-trap	1 Muscīpūla, æ	f	2 Μυάγρε, γεγς.	f
A Rat or Mousescatcher	1 Mūrīcīda, æ	c	3 Μυοζό.Θ, κ.	c
A Mule	2 Mūlus, i	m	} 3 Ἡμίον.Θ, κ.	c
	1 Mūla, æ	f		
An Ox	3 Bos, bōvis	c	5 Βῆς, Βός.	c
A Bull	2 Taurus, i	m	3 Ταῦρον.Θ, ταύρον.	m
A Cow	1 Vacca, æ	f	2 c Δάμαλις, δάλας.	f
A Bullock	2 Jūvencus, i	m	2 c Πόρτις, ι.Θ, αυτ.	
An Heifer	1 Jūvenica, æ	f	5 Πόρταξ, ακ.Θ.	c
A Calf	2 Vītūlus, i	m	} 3 Μόχ.Θ, κ.	c
	1 Vītūla, æ	f		
An Udder	1 Mamma, æ	f	3 Μασός, ῥ.	m
A Teat	1 Pāpilla; æ	f	2 Θηλή, ῥς.	f
A Sheep	3 ōvis, is	f	3 Πρόβατον, ατκ.	n
A Ram	3 āriēs, ēris	m	3 Κεῖς, ῥ.	m
A Weather	3 Vervex, ēcis	m	3 Κεῖς ἐκτελειημένος.	m
A Lamb	2 Agnus, i	m	3 Ἀμνός, ῥ.	m
A Sheepfold	3 ōvīle, is	n	2 Ἀυλή, ῥς.	f
A Shepherd	3 Pastor, ōris	m	5 Ποιμήν, ἐν.Θ.	m
A Sheephook	2 Pēdum, i	n	5 Καλαῦρος, αυ' οπος.	f
A Flock	3 Grex; grēgis	m	3 Ποίμνιον, ἰκ.	n
Wool	1 Lāna, æ	f	3 Ἑεῖον, ἰκ.	n
A Fleece	3 Vellus, ēris	n	3 Πόκ.Θ, κ.	m
A Squirrel	2 Sciūrus, i	m	3 Σκίερ.Θ, ἐρκ.	m
A Tiger	3 Tigris, is, vel īdis	f	5 Τίγρις, ἰδός, & ἰός.	f
A Panther	1 Panthēra, æ	f	5 Πάνθηρ, ῥ.Θ.	m
A Weazel	1 Musſēla, æ	f	2 Γαλή, ῥς.	f
A Martin or Sable	3 Martes, is	f	5 Ἰκτίς, ἰδός, σκυθική.	f
A Polecat	2 Pūtōrius, ii	m	3 Αἰλινος ἐρκ, ἀγέας.	m
An Ounce	3 Lynx, lyncis	d	5 Λύγξ, λυγμός.	c
An Otter	1 Lutra, æ	f	2 c Ἐνυδεις, εας.	f
A Wolf	2 Lūpus, i	m	3 Λύκ.Θ, κ.	m
A Seal or Sea-calf	1 Phōca, æ	f	2 Φώκη, ης.	f
A Tortoise	3 Testūdo, īnis	f	2 Χελώνη, ης.	f
A Tadpole	2 Gŷīnus, i	m	3 Γυ'ει.Θ, ἰνκ.	m

SECTIO XXVI.

Of Birds.

De Avibus.

Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.

A Bird's Bill or Beak	2	R Ostrum, i	π	1	Ρ ύγχος, εἶδος. π
A Comb or Crest	1	C rista, æ	f	3	Λόφος, υ. π
A Gill or Wattle	1	P alea, æ	f	3	Καλλυμὸν, αἶψ. π
A Wing	1	ā la, æ	f	3	Πτερὺν, ὅ. π
The Crop or Crop	5	I ng ūvies, ci	f	3	Πρόλοφος, ὅ. π
The Rump	2	O riōp̄ygium, ii	π	3	Ὀρόπυγιον, ἰψ. π
A Claw or Talon	3	U nguis, is	π	5	Ὀυξ, υχός. π
A Feather	1	P lūna, æ	f	3	Πτίλον, υ. π
A hard Feather	1	P enna, æ	f	3	Πτερὺν, ὅ. π
A Quill	2	C ālāmus, i	π	1	Κάλamus, αἶψ. π
Down	3	L anūgo, ūgīnis	f	1	Χνόθος, ὅς, ὅς, ὅς. π
A Spur	3	C alcar, āris	π	3	Πλῆκτερον πλῆκτρον. π
A Nest	2	N idus, i	π	2	Νεοττία, ας. π
An Egg	2	ō vum, i	π	3	Ὠόν, ὅ. π
The Yolk	2	V itellus, i	π	3	Λέκιθος, ἰψ. π
The White	3	A lbūmen, īnis	π	5	Λεύκωμα, ατθ. π
An Egg shell		T esta ōvi		1	Κέλυφος, εἶδος. π
A Fowler	3	A uceps, cūpis	c	1	Ὀρνιθοθήρας, υ. π
Bird-lime	2	V iscus, ci	π	3	Ἰξός, ὅ. π
A Cage or Aviary	2	ā viārium, ii	π	5	Ὀρνιθών, ὦνθ. π
A Bittour or Bittern	1	A rdea stellāris	f	1	Ἀσσειάς, υ. π
A Black-bird	1	M ērūla, æ	f	3	Κόρυθος, ὕψ. π
A Brambling	1	M ontifringilla, æ	f	1	Ὀροσπίτης, υ. π
A Bulfinch	1	R ūbīcilla, æ	f	1	Πορρέλας, υ. π
A Bunting	1	R ūbeta, æ	f		
A Bustard	1	T arda, æ	f	5	Ὠτίς, ἰδθ. π
A Buzzard	3	B ūteo, ōnis	π	1	Τειόρχας, υ. π
A Capon	3	C āpo, ōnis	π	5	Ἀλέκτωρ ἔκτομος. π
A Chaffinch	1	F ringilla, æ	f	2	Σπίζα, ης. π
A Chough	1	C ōiācias, æ	f	1	Κορακίας, υ. π
A Coot	1	F ūīci, æ	f	3	Λάρθος, υ. π
A Cormorant	2	C orvus, i, āquātīcus	π	5	Κόραξ, ακός. π
A Cock	2	G allus, i	π	5	Ἀλέκτωρ, ορός. π
A Cock's Comb	1	C rista, æ	f	3	Ἀλεκτορόλοφος, ὅψ. π
A Crane	3	G rus, gruis	d	3	Γέρανθος, αἶψ. π
A Cuckow	2	C ūcūlus, i	π	5	Κόκκυξ, υχός. π
A Curlew	1	A -quāta, æ	f	3	Νυμφίνος, ἰψ. π
A Didapper	2	C ōlymbus, i	π	3	Κόλυμβος, ὕψ. π
A Dootree	2	M ōīnellus, i	π		

A Dove or Pigeon	1 Cōlumba. æ	f	2 Πεισερα, ἄς.	f
A Turtle-Dove	3 Turtur, ūris	m	5 Τρυγών, ὄνθ.	f
A Ring-Dove	2 Palumbus, i	m	2 Φάττα, ης.	f
A Stock-Dove	3 Vināgo, īnis	f	5 Οἶδας, ἰδθ.	f
A Dove-house	2 Cōlumbārium, ii	n	5 Πεισερεών, ὦνθ.	m
A Duck	3 ānas, ānā.is	d	2 Νήττα νήτης.	f
An Eagle	1 āquīla, æ	f	3 Αἰτὸς, ὄ.	m
A Falcon	3 Falco, ōnis	m	5 Φάλκων, ὦνθ.	m
A Fieldfare	2 Turdus, i. pīlāris	m	5 Τειχᾶς, ἰδθ.	f
A Gold-finch	3 Carduēlis, is	f	5 Ἀκαυθίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Goose	3 Anser, ē.is	m	5 Χίω, ηνός.	c
A Greenfinch	3 Chlōris, īdis	f	5 Χλωεῖς, ἰδθ.	f
A Griffon	3 Gryps, grȳphis	m	5 Τρυψ, πός.	m
A Gull or Sea-mew	2 Lānus, i	m	3 Λάρος, ε.	m
An Hawk	3 Accīpiter, tris	m	5 Ἰέραξ, ακθ.	m
An Heathcock	3 Tetrao, ōnis	m	5 Τέτειξ, ιρς.	f
An Hedge-Sparrow	1 Currūca, æ	f	5 Ὑπολαῖς, ἰδθ.	f
An Hen	1 Gallīna, æ	f	5 Ὀρνις, ἰθθ.	f
An Heron	1 Ardea, æ	f	3 Ἐρωδιός, ὄ.	m
An Hobby	3 Subbūter, ōnis	m	1 Ὑπστερόχης, ε.	m
An Hoop or Horpe	1 ūpūpa, æ	f	5 Ἐποψ, πός.	m
A Jack-daw	1 Mōnēdūla, æ	f	3 Κολοιός, ὄ.	m
A Jay	1 Pica, æ, glandaria	f	3c Μαλακοκρανεύς, ἑός.	m
A Kestrel	2 Tinnuncūlus, i	m	5 Κίγχεις, ἰδθ.	f
A King's-fisher	3 Halcyon, ōnis	f	5 Ἀλκυών, οἰθ.	f
A Kite or Glead	2 Milvus, i	m	3 Ἰκτίνθ, ε.	m
A Lapwing	2 Vannellus, i	m	4 Ταῶς, ὦ, ἄνθ.	m
A Lark	1 ālauda, æ	f	3 Κορύδαλθ, ἄλκ.	m
A Linnet	1 Līnāria, æ	f	3 Ἀγυθθ, ἰθκ.	m
A Martin	2 Cypēlus, i	m	3 Κυψελθ, ἑλκ.	m
A Merlin	3 Ēsālon, ōnis	m	5 Ἀισάλω, ὦνθ.	m
A Moor-hen	1 Gallīna, æ, palustris	f	5 Ὀρνις, ἑός, ἑλώδης.	f
A Nightingale	1 Luscīnia, æ	f	5 Ἀηδιών, οἰθ.	f
A Night-Raven	3 Nyctīō, rax, ācis	m	5 Νυκτικόραξ, κθ.	m
A Nuthatch	1 Sitta, æ	f	2 Σίττη, ης.	f
An Ostrich	2 Strūthiōcāmēlus, i	m	3 Στρουθόκαμηλος, ε.	m
An Owl	1 Noctua, æ	f	5 Γλαυξ, κός.	f
A Screech-Owl	3 Strix, īgis	f	5 Στεῖξ, γός.	f
A Parrot	2 Psittācus, i	m	2 Ψιττάκη, ης.	f
A Partridge	3 Pe-dix, īcis	d	5 Πέρδιξ, ικθ.	c
A Peacock	3 Pavo, ōnis	m	4 Ταῶς, ὦ.	m
A Pelican	2 Pēlēcanus, i	m	5 Πελεκάς, ἄνθ.	m
A Pheasant	2 Phasianus, i	m	3 Φασιανός, ὄ.	m
A Phenix	3 Phoenix, īcis	m	5 Φοῖνιξ, ικθ.	m
A Pie or Magpie	1 Pīca, æ	f	2 Κίττα, ρς.	f
A Plover	3 Plūviālis, is	f	3 Πλόδαλθ, ἄλκ.	m

A Quail	3 Cōturnix, īcis	f	5 Ὀρνίς, υἱός.	m
A Raven	2 Corvus, i	m	5 Κόραξ, αἰώς.	m
A Rail	1 Ort̃ygomētra, æ	f	2 Ὀρτυγώμετρα, αἰ.	f
A Redstart	1 Rūtīcilla, æ	f	3 Φοινίκερος, ἔτος.	m
A Robin-red breast	1 Rūbēcūla, æ	f	3 Ἐρυθράκος, αἰ.	m
A Rook	3 Cornix, īcis	f	2 Κορώνη σπερμαλὶς.	f
A Siskin	2 Spīnus, i	m	3 Σπίνος, ἔ.	m
A Snipe or Snite	3 Gallināgo, īnis, mī-	f	5 Σκολόπαξ, αἰός, ἐλάσ-	m
	nor		σων.	
A Sparrow	3 Passer, ēris	m	3 Στρεπτός, ἔ.	m
A Starling or Start	2 Sturnus, i	m	5 Ψάρ, ἔς.	m
A Stork	1 Cīconia, æ	f	3 Πελαργός, ἔ.	m
A Swallow	3 Hirundo, īnis	f	5 Κελεδών, ὄνος.	f
A Swan	2 Cygnus, i	m	3 Κύκνος, ἔ.	m
A Teal	1 Querquēdūla, æ	f	5 Βιστάς, αἰός.	f
A Thrush	2 Turdus, i	m	2 Κίχλη, ἡς.	f
A Titmouse	2 Pārus, i	m	3 Αἰγίθαλος, αἰ.	m
A Turkey	3 Gallōpāvo, ōnis	m	5 Μέλεος γαίς, ἰδός.	f
A Vultur	3 Vultur, ūris	m	5 Γύψ, γυπός.	m
A Wagtail	1 Mō ācilla, æ	f	5 Σεισπογίς, ἰδός.	f
A Widgeon	1 Pēnēlōpe, es	f	5 Πηνέλοψ, ὀπός.	f
A Woodcock	3 Scōlōrax, ācis	m	5 Σκολόπαξ, αἰός.	m
A Wood-pecker	2 Pīcus, i, Martius	m	1 Δρυοκολάτης, ἔ.	m
A Wren	2 Rēgūlus, i	m	3 Τέχλος, ἰλ.	m

SECTIO XXVII.

Of Insects.

De Insectis.

Περὶ Ἐντόμων.

A N Ant or Emmet	1 Formīca, æ	f	5 Μύρμηξ, ἡκός.	m
A Bee	3 āpes. is	f	2 Μέλισσα, ἰωνήξ	
Honey	3 Mel, mellis	æ	5 Μέλι, πός.	n
An Honey-comb	2 Fāvus, i	m	3 Κηρίον, ἰ.	n
An Hive	3 Alveāre, is	n	3 Σίβλητος, ἔ.	m
A Sting	3 ācūlens, i	m	3 Κέντερον, ἔ.	n
A Drone	2 Fūcus, i	m	5 Κηρήν, ἰωτός,	m
A Swarm	3 Exāmea, īnis	n	1 c Σμύθος, ἐτός, ἔ.	n
Bees-wax	1 Cēra, æ	f	3 Κηρός, ἔ.	m
A humble Bee	2 Bombylius, ii	m	3 Βομβύλιος, ἰ.	m
A Butterfly	3 Pāpīno, ōnis	m	2 Ψυχά, ἡς.	f
A Beetle	2 Scāiābæus, i	m	3 Κάνθαρος, ἄρε.	m
A Caterpillar	1 ērūca, æ	f	2 Κάμπη, ἡς.	f
A Cock roache	1 Blatta, æ	f	2 Σίλφη, ἡς.	f
A Cricket	2 Gryllus, i	m	3 Γρυλλός, ἔ.	m

A Dragon-

A Dragon-fly	1 Libella, æ	f	2 Ψύλλα, ης.	f
An Ear-wig	1 Forficula, æ	f	2 Μύια, ας.	f
A Flea	3 Pulex, icis	m	5 Λαμπεύς, ιδος.	f
A Fly	1 Musca, æ	f	5 Κόρωψ, ωπος.	m
A Glow-worm	1 Cicindela, æ	f	5 'Ακείς, ιδος.	f
A Gnat	3 Culex, icis	d	2 'Ανθρίων, ης.	f
A Grass-hopper	1 Locusta, æ	f	2 Βδέλλα, ης.	f
An Hornet	3 Crabro, ònis	m	5 Φθειρ, εος.	m
An Horse-leech	3 Hirudo, inis	m	2 c 'Ακαείς, εως.	n
A Louse	2 Pediculus, i	m	5 Σης πός.	m
A Mite	3 Syro, ònis	m	2 Ευλαί, ων.	f
A Moth	1 Tinea, æ	f	3 Σκορπίος, ισ.	m
A Maggot	1 Eula, æ	f	1 Κοχλίας, ισ.	m
A Scorpion	2 Scorpis, ii	m	2 'Αεγχνη, ης.	f
A Snail	3 Limax, acis	d	2 Τίπελα, έλης.	f
A Spider	1 aranea, æ	f	3 Τυφλίος, ίνυ.	m
A Water-Spider	1 Típula, æ	f	5 Σκώληξ, ηκος.	m
A Gloe-worm	1 Cæcilia, æ	f	5 'Ελμυς, νθος, έπι- μαιος.	m
A Worm	3 Vermis, is	m	5 'Ελμυς, νθος, 'Εντέ- ρων	f
An Earth-worm	2 Lumbricus, ci, ter- restris	m	5 Βόμβυξ, κος.	m
A Belly-worm	2 Lumbricus intesti- norum	m	5 Τερηδών, όνος.	m
A Silk-worm	3 Bombyx, ycis	m	2 c Κόεις, εος.	c
A Timber-worm	3 Terebdo, inis	f	5 Σφύξ, σφηκός.	m
A Wall-louse or Chinch	3 Cimex, icis	m	5 Τρώξ, τραγός.	m
A Wasp	1 Vespa, æ	f	3 'Ονίσκος, υ.	m
A Weevil	3 Curculio, ònis	m	3 Οϊστρος, υ.	m
A Wood-Louse or Sow	2 asellus, i	m	5 Κρότων, ανος.	m
A Breeze or Gad-fly	2 asilus, i.	m	5 Κόνις, ιδος.	f
A Tick	2 Ricinus, i	m		
A Nit	3 Lens, dis	f		

S E C T I O XXVIII.

Of Serpents.

De Serpentibus.

Περὶ τῶν Ὄφειων.

A Snake
A Land-Snake
A Water-Snake
A Lizard
A Viper or Adder
A Basilisk
A Scorpion

3 A Nguis, is d
2 A Cöluber, ri m
3 Natrix, icis d
2 Lacertus, i m
2 Vipera, æ f
2 Basiliscus, ci m
2 Scorpis, ii m

2 c 'Ο Φίς, εως. m
2 'Υδρα, ας. f
3 Σάνερος, σαύρος. m
2 'Εχιδνα, ίδτης. f
3 Βασιλίσκος, υ. m
3 Σκορπίος, υ. m

A Drag.

A Dragon	3 Drāco, ōnis	m	5 Δράκων, ἰνθ.	m
A Salamander	1 Sālāmandra, æ	f	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ας.	f
A Toad	3 Būō, ōnis	f	3 Φύσκα, ἀλκ.	m
A Crocodile	2 Cīō, ōtilus, i	m	3 Κροκόδειλος, ἀλκ.	m
A Porcupine	3 Hystrix, icis	f	5 Ὕσεις, ἰχθ.	f

S E C T I O XXIX.

Of Fishes.

De Piscibus.

Περὶ Ἰχθύων.

A Scale	1 Squāmā, æ	f	5 Ἀπὸ, ἰθ.	f
A Shell	1 Testa, æ	f	3 Ἀὐτοματὸν, ἀλκ.	n
A Shell-fish	1 Concha, æ	f	2 Κόγχη, ης.	f
The Gills of a Fish	1 Branchæ, ārum	f	3 Βράγχια, ἰων.	n
The Fins	1 Pinnæ, ārum	f	3 Πτερυγία, ἰων.	n
The Milt	3 Lac piscium	n	3 Θέρς, ἔ.	m
The Row or Spawn	2 Ova piscium, lares	m	3 Ὠὰ ἰχθύων.	
A Fisherman	3 Piscātor, ōis	m	3 Ἀλιεύς, ἑως.	m
A Net	3 Rete, is	n	3 Δίκτυον, ὕδ.	n
An Angle-rod	3 ārundo, īnis	f	3 Κάλαμος, ἀλκ.	m
A Line	1 Līnea, æ, piscātōria	f	2 Ὀρμα, ἄς.	m
A Hook	2 Hāmus, i	m	3 Ἀγκιστρὴ, ἑως.	n
A Baie	1 Esca, æ	f	5 Δέλεαρ, ἑατθ.	f
A Plummēt	3 Bōis, īdis	f	5 Βολίς, ἰθ.	f
Fishing	1 Piscātura, æ	f	2 Ἀλιεία, ας.	f
A Fishmonger	1 Ichthyō, ōia, æ	m	1 Ἰχθυοπώλης, ὕ.	m
Salt-fish	2 Salsamentum, i	n	1 Ἐλκισθῆ, ἑως.	n
An Anchovy	2 Encrā-ichthūs, i	m	3 Ἐγκραπτοχῆ, ὀλκ.	m
A Bansticle, or Stickle-back	2 Pungitius, ii	m	2 Πυγίπθ, ἰδ.	m
A Barble	2 Barbus, i	m	3 Μυδός, ἔ.	m
A Blay, or Black	2 Alburnus, i	m	3 Λευκίσκθ, ὕ.	m
A Bream	2 Cyprīnus, i, lātus	m	5 Ἀβραμὶς, ἰθ.	f
A Briton-fish	2 echīnus mārīnus	m	3 Ἐχίνθ, ὕ.	m
A Carp	2 Cyp. īnus, i	m	3 Κυπείνθ, ὕ.	m
A Chubin, or Chub	2 Cāpito, ōnis	m	3 Κέφαλθ, ἀλκ.	m
A Cockle	1 Concha, æ, striāta	f	2 Κόγχη, ης, πτυχώδης.	f
A Cod fish	2 āsellus, i	m	3 Ὀρίσκθ, ὕ.	m
A Conger	1 Congrus, i	m	3 Κόγγρος, ὕ.	m
A Crab fish	2 Cancer, cri	m	3 Καρκίνθ, ἑως.	m
A Cramp-fish	3 Torpēdo, īnis	f	2 Νάρκη, ης.	f
A Gray-fish	2 Cammārus, i	m	3 Κάμμαρς, ἀλκ.	m
A Cattle-fish	1 Sēpia, æ	f	2 Σηπία, ας.	f
A Dace, or Dace	1 Apua, æ	f	2 Ἀφύη, ης.	f

A Dog-fish	2 Gāleus, i	m	3 Γαλεός, ὄ.	m
A Dolphin	2 Delphīnus, i	m	5 Δελφίν, ἰ.Θ.	m
A Doree	2 Fāber, bri	m	3 ε Χαλκός, ἑως.	m
An Eel	1 Anguilla, æ	f	5 Ἔγχευς, ἑλυθ.	f
An Eel-pout, or Burbot	1 Mustela, æ. flūviātīlis	f	3 Γαλή, ἡς, ποταμία.	f
A Flair	1 Rāja, æ, levis	f	3 Βάτθ, ε.	f
A Flounder, or Fluke	3 Passer, ēris	m	2 Ψῆττα, ης.	f
A Grayling	2 Thymallus, i	m	3 Θύμαλλθ, ἄλλε.	m
A Gudgeon	3 Gōbio, ōnis	m	3 Κωβιός, ὄ.	m
A Gurnard	2 Cūculus, i	m	5 Κόκκυξ, υγος.	m
An Haddock	2 āsinus, i	m	3 Ὄνος, ε.	m
An Herring	3 Hālec, ēcis	f & n	5 Μανίς, ἰθός.	f
An Horn fish, or Needle- fish	2 ācus, i	m	2 Βελόνη, ης.	f
Ling	2 āsellus, i, longus	m	3 Ὀνίσκος, μακρός.	f
A Lamprey	1 Lampetra, æ	f	2 Μύρμινα, αἰνής.	f
A Limpet	1 Pātella, æ	f	5 Λεπὰς, ἀδθ.	f
A Lobster	2 Astācus, i	m	3 Ἀστακός, ε.	m
A Loche	3 Cōbītes, is, flūviā- tīlis	f	5 Κωβίτις, ἰθθ., πο- ταμία.	f
A long Oyster	1 Lōcusta, æ, mārīnāf.	f	3 Κάργβθ, ὀβθ.	m
A Mackerel	2 Scombrus, i	m	3 Σκόμβρος, βρε.	m
A Minnow, or Pink	2 Phoxīnus, i	m	3 Φόξινος, ἰνθ.	m
A Mullet	3 Mūgil, īlis	m	3 Κέφαλθ, ἄλθ.	m
A Mussel	2 Muscūlus, i	m	5 Μύς μυός.	m
An Oyster	2 Ostreum, i	n	3 Ὀστρέον, ἑκ.	n
A Perch	1 Perca, æ	f	2 Πέρκη, ης.	f
A Periwinkle, or Whilk	1 Cochlea, æ	f	1 Κοχλίας, ἰθ.	m
A Pike	2 Lūcius, īi	m	3 Λύκος, ε.	m
A Plaise	3 Passer, ēris	m	1 Ψῆττα, ης.	f
A Porpus	1 Phōcæna, æ	f	2 Φωκίνα, αἰνής.	f
A Pourcontrol	2 Pōlypus, i	m	5 Πολύπυς, οδθ.	m
A Roche	2 Rūcīlus, i, flūviātīlis.	m	3 Ἐρυθρίος, ε, ποταμικός.	m
A Ruff	1 Cernua, æ	f	3 Κρίελος, ἰλθ.	m
A Salmon	3 Salmo, ōnis	m	5 Ἀλμω, ω.ος.	m
A Saw-fish	3 Pristis, is	f	1 Πρίστις, ε.	m
A Shad	1 Clūpea, æ	f	2 Θροσα, ης.	f
A Sheat fish	2 Sī ūrus, i	m	3 Σίλευρος, ἑρθ.	m
A Shark	3 Cānis Carchārias	f	3 Καρχαρία, ε.	m
A Scate	1 Squātīna, æ	f	2 Ῥίη, ης.	f
A Scallop	3 Pecten, īnis	m	5 Κτεῖς, εἰός.	m
A Soal	1 Sōlea, æ	f	3 Βόγλωος, ὠθθ.	m
A Sturgeon	2 ācīpenfer, ēris	m	5 Ἐλλοψ, οπος.	m
A Surmullet	2 Mullus, i	m	2 Τρίγλη, ης.	f
A Sword fish	1 Xīphias, æ	f	1 Ξίφιας, ἰθ.	f
A Smeit	1 Violacea, æ	f		

A Shrimp	1 Squilla, æ	f	5 Καεῖς, ἰδιθ.	f
A Tench	1 Tinca, æ	f	5 Ψύλων, ωνθ.	m
A Thornback	1 Raia, æ, clāvāta	f	3 Βατθ., ε.	f
A Turbot	2 Rhombus, i	m	3 Ρόμβθ., ε.	m
A Trout	1 Trutta, æ	f	1 Τρίοκτις, ε.	m
A Tunny Fish.	2 Thynnus, i	m	3 Θύνθ., ε.	m
A Whale	2 Cetus, i	m	1 c Κῆτθ., εθ., ες.	n
A Whiting	2 āsellus, i, mollis	m	3 Ὀνίσκθ. μαλακίς.	
A Weever	3 Drāco, ōnis	m	5 Δρακὼν, ὄνθ.	m
A Sprat	1 Sardīna, æ	f	1 Τειχίας, ἰε.	m
A Pilchard	2 Hārengus mīnor	m	3 Μανέσιον, ἰε.	m

SECTIO XXX.

Of Trees and Shrubs.

De Arboribus & Fruticibus.

Περὶ Δένδρων καὶ θάμνων.

A N Alder-tree	2 Alnus, i	f	2 Κλήθεα, ας.	f
An Apple-tree	2 Mālus, i	f	2 Μηλέα, ας.	f
An Apple	2 Pōmum, i	n	3 Μῆλοι, μήλε.	n
An Almond-tree	2 āmygdālus, i	f	2 Ἀμυγδαλεα, ἱας.	
An Almond	1 āmygdāla, æ	f	2 Ἀμυγδάλη, ης.	f
An Apricock-tree	2 Mālus, i, Armēniāca		2 Μηλέα, ας, ἀρμενι- ακή.	
An Ash	2 Fraxīnus, i	f	2 Μελία, ας.	f
A wild Ash	2 Ornus, i	f	2 Βυμελία, ἱας.	f
An Aspen-tree	2 Pōpūlus, i, Lībŷca	f	5 Κερκίς, ἰδιθ.	f
A Barberry-bush	2 Oxyācanthus, i	f	2 Ὀξύκανθα, ἀνθης.	f
A Bay-tree	2 & 4 Laurus, i, ūs	f	2 Δασση, ης.	f
A Beech-tree	2 Fāgus, i	f	3 Φηγός, ε.	f
A Bilberry, or Whorle- berry	3 Vītis, is, Idæa		3 Ἀμπελθ., ἑλε, ἱ- δοία.	f
A Birch-tree	1 Bētūla, æ	f	2 Σέμυδα, ας.	f
A Box-tree	2 Buxus, i	f	3 Πύθθ., ε.	f
A Bramble	2 Rūbus, i	m	3 Βάτθ., ε.	f
Broom [holly]	1 Gēnista, æ	f	3 Σπάρτιον, ἰε.	n
Butchers-broom, or Knee-	2 Ruscus, i	m	2 Ὀξύμυρσινη, ης.	f
A Cedar-tree	2 Cedrus, i	f	3 Κέδρθ., ε.	f
A Cherry-tree	2 Cērāsus, i	f	3 Κέρασθ., ἀσ.	f
A Chestnut-tree	1 Castānea, æ	f	3 Κάστανον, ἀνθ.	n
Capers	3 Cappāris, is	f	2 c Καππαίς, ἀρείς.	f
A Citron	2 Malus Mēdica		2 Μηλέα, ας, Μηδική.	f
Cinnamon	2 Cinnāmōmum, i	n	3 Κιννάμωμον, μώμ.	n
A Cork-tree	3 Sūber, ēris	n	3 Φελλός, ε.	m

A Cotton-tree	2 Gossīpium, ii	n	3 Ήριόξυλον, υ' λβ.	n
A Cornel-tree or Cornelian Cherry-tree	2 & 4 Cornus, i, ūs	f	2 Κερνεία, ας.	f
A Cypress-tree	2 Cūpressus, i	f	3 Κυπρόσσα, ί λβ.	f
The Coran-tree	3 Ribes, is	f	1 c 'Ρίβες, εθ, υς.	n
Ebony	2 ēbēnus, i	f	3 'Εβενθ, ένβ.	f
Elder	2 Sambūcus, i	f	2 'Ακτι, ης.	f
An Elm	2 Ulmus, i	f	2 Πτέλέα, ας.	f
A Fig-tree	4 Ficus, ūs	f	2 Συκήν, η, έης, ης.	f
A Filberd	1 āvellana Nux		3 Λεπτοκάρυον, υ' λβ.	n
A Fir-tree	3 ābies, ētis	f	2 'Ελάτη, ης.	f
A Fistic Nut tree, or Pistacho	2 Pistācia, ōrum	n	3 Πισάκια, ίων.	n
Furze, Whins, or Gorse	2 Gēnista spīnōsa		3 Σκόρπιθ, ί λβ.	m
A Gooseberry-bush	1 Grosulāria, æ	f	3 'Αμπελθ, έλβ, άκαθροφόρθ.	f
Haw-thorn, or White-thorn	1 Oxycantha, æ	f	2 'Οξύανθα, άνθης.	f
A Hazlenut-tree	2 Cōrylus, i	f	3 Κάρυον, υ' λβ. Ποτικόν.	f
Heath	1 ērica, æ	f	2 'Ερείκη, ης.	f
Holly	2 Agrīfoilum, ii	n	2 'Αγεία, ας.	f
The Holm Oak	3 Ilex, icis	f	3 Πείνθ, ένβ.	f
An Honey-suckle	2 Caprifōlium, ii	n	3 Πεικλόμειον, ένβ.	n
The Hornbeam-tree	3 Carpinus, i	f	5 'Οσρυσ, υθ.	f
Jessamin	2 Jasminum, i	n	3 'Ιασμινον, ένβ.	n
Juniper	2 Jūniperus, i	f	3 'Αρκάθθ, εύθβ.	f
Ivy	1 Hēdēra, æ	f	3 Κισσός, ε.	m
Laurel	2 & 4 Laurus, i, ūs	f	2 Δάφνη, ης.	f
A Limon-tree	Malus limōnia		2 Μυλέα, ας, λειμονία.	f
A Lime, or Linden-tree	1 Tilia, æ	f	2 Φίλυρα, υ' λβ.	f
Liquorice	1 Glycyrrhīza, æ	f	2 Γυκυρίζα, υς.	f
A Maple	3 ācer, ēris	n	3 Σφένδαμνθ, άμνβ.	f
A Mastick-tree	2 Lentiscus, i	f	3 Σχίνθ, σχίνβ.	f
A Medlar-tree	2 Mespilus, i	f	2 Μεσπίλη, ης.	f
Mistleto	2 Viscus, i	m	3 'Ιξός, ε.	m
A Mulberry-tree	2 Mōrus, i	f	2 Μορέα, ας.	f
A Myrtle-tree	2 Myrtus, i	f	3 Μύρτθ, υ.	f
An Orange-tree	Mālus citrea		2 Μηλέα, ας, κιτεία.	f
An Olive-tree	1 ōlīva, æ	f	2 'Ελαίος, ας.	f
An Oak	4 Quercus, ūs	f	5 Δρυς, υός.	f
A Palm-tree	1 Palma, æ	f	5 Φοίνιξ, ικθ.	m
A Peach-tree	Malus Persīca		2 Μηλέα, ας, Περσική.	f
A Pear-tree	2 Pȳrus, i		3 'Απιθ, ί λβ.	f
A Pine-tree	2 & 4 Pinus, i, ūs	f	2 Πίτυς, υθ.	f

A Plane-tree	2 Plātānus, i	f	3 Πλάτανος, ἀνθ.	f
A Plum-tree	2 Prūnus, i	f	2 Κοκκυμυλλέα, ας.	f
A Pomegranat-tree	Mālus pūnica.	f	2 Ροιὰ, ας.	f
A Poplar-tree	2 Pōpūlus, i	f	3 Ἀιγείρος, εἶρ.	f
Privet	1 Līgustrum, i	n	3 Κύνος, ε.	f
A Quince-tree	Mālus Cŷdōnia		2 Μηλέα, ας. Κυδωνία.	f
A Raspberry-bush	2 Rūbus, i, Idæus	m	3 Βάτος, ε. Ἰδαία.	f
A Rose	1 Rōsa, æ	f	3 Ρόδον, ε.	n
Rose-bay	2 Ōleander, dri	m	3 Νήειον, ἰθ.	n
Rosemary	3 Ros, rōris, mārī nus	m	5 Λιβανώτης, ἰδίος.	f
Savin	1 Sābīna, æ	f	5 Βερόδυνος, υθ.	f
Saunders	2 Sanālum, i	n	3 Σάνταλον, ἀλθ.	n
Servise, or Sorb-tree	2 Sorbus, i	f	2 Ὀν, ης.	f
Slo-tree, or Black-thorn	2 Prūnus sylvestris	f	2 Ἀγριοκοκκυμυλλέα, ας.	f
Strawberry-tree	2 Arbūtus, i	f	3 Κόμας, ἀρ.	f
A Sycamore-tree	2 Sŷ ōmōrus, i	f	2 Συκομορξία, ας.	f
A Tamarisk-tree	1 Mŷrica, æ	f	2 Μυρξία, ης.	f
A Turpentine-tree	2 Tērēbinthus, i	f	3 Τερρῖνθος, ἰνθ.	m
A Vine	3 Vitis, is	f	3 Ἀμπέλκος, ἑλθ.	m
A Walnut-tree	3 Juglans, glandis	f	3 Κάρυον, υθ. Βασιλικόν.	n
A Willow-tree	3 Sālix, ŷcis	f	2 Ἰτιά, σς.	f
A Wood-bind, or Honey-suckle	2 Pēriclŷmēnum, i.	n	3 Περικλῦμενον, ἑνθ.	n
A Yew-tree	2 Taxus, i	f	3 Σμίλας, ε.	m
Balm, or Balsam	2 Balsamum, i	n	3 Βάλσαμον, ἀρ.	n
A Berry	1 Bacca, æ	f	3 Ἀκρόδινον, υθ.	n
A Date	2 Dactŷlus, i	m	3 Δάκτυλος, υθ.	m
An Apple	2 Pōmum, i	n	3 Μῆλον, μήλ.	n
A Pear	2 Pŷrum, i	n	2 Ὀχνη, ης.	f
A Cherry	2 Cērāsūm, i	n	3 Κεράσιον, ἰθ.	n
A Plum.	2 Prūum, i	n	3 Κοκκυμυλλον, ἡλθ.	n
A Fig	2 & 4 Fīcus, i, ŷs.	f	3 Σῦκον, σύκ.	n
An Olive	2 Ōlīum, i	n	3 Ἑλαιον, αἶθ.	n
A Nut	3 Nux, nūcis	f	3 Κάρυον, υθ.	n
A Nut-shell	3 Pūtāmen, īnis	n	1 c. Κέλυφος, εθ.	n
A Kernel	2 Nucleus, i	m	5 Πυρρον, ἡνθ.	m
A Walnut	3 Juglans, dis	f	3 Κάρυον, υθ. Βασιλικόν.	n
A Chesnut	1 Castānea, æ	f	3 Βάλανος, ἀνθ. Διός.	f
A Nut-cracker	2 Nūcīfrangībūlum, i	n	1 Καρυοκατόκτης, ε.	m
A Quince	2 Cŷdōnium, īi	n	3 Κυδωνίον, ἰθ.	n
An Orange	3 Aurantium, īi	n	3 Χρυτόμυλλον, ἑλθ.	n
A Citron	2 Mēdicum, i	n	3 Μηδικόν, ε.	n
A Limon	2 Limōnium, īi	n	3 Κίτρον, ἰθ.	n

A Warden	2 Völēmum, i	n	3 Ἀπρον, ἰε, μέγα. n
An Apricock	2 Malum Armēniā- cum, i	n	3 Μῆλον, υ. Ἀρμενια- κόν. n
A Peach	2 Mālum Persicum, i	n	3 Μῆλον. υ-Περπικόν. n
A Strawberry	3 Frāgum, i	n	3 Κόμαρθ, ἀρχ. m
A Blackberry	2 Mōrum, i, rūbi	n	3 Μόρον, υ. τῆ βάρτα. n
A Mulberry	2 Mōrum, i	n	3 Μόρον, υ. n
A Gooseberry	1 Grosſūla, æ	f	3 Κελέρωθ, ὠθκ. f
Currans	1 ūvæ ārum, Cōrin- thiā æ	f	2 Σταφυλαί, εἴν. Κρευνθι- σκαί. f
Sugar	2 Sacchārum, i	n	3 Σάκχαρον, ἀρχ. n
Pepp r	3 Pīper, ěris	n	2 c. Πέπει, ἑιθ. n
Ginger	3 Zingiber, ěris	n	2 c. Ζιγγίβερις, ἑρεως n
Nutmeg	3 Nux, nūcis, mof- chāta	f	3 Κάρυον, υς, ἀρωμα- τικόν. n
Mace	3 Mācis, is	f	5 Μάκερ, ερθ. n
Frankincense	3 Thus, thūris	n	3 Λίβανθ, ὄνκ. m
Myrrh	1 Myrrha, æ	f	2 Μύρρα, ας. f
Rosin	1 Rēsīna, æ	f	2 Ῥησίνη, ης. f
Turpentine	1 Tērēbinthīna, æ	f	2 Τερμινθίνη, ης. f
Pitch	3 Pix, pīcis	f	2 Πίτσ, ης. f
A Clove	2 Caryōphyllus ārō- maticus, i	m	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φυ. λκ. n
An Acorn	3 Glans, glandis	f	3 Βάλανθ, ὄνκ. f
A Gall	1 Gallia, æ	f	5 Κηκίς, ἰσθ. f
A Root	3 Rādix, icis	f	2 Ῥίζα, ης. f
A Plant	1 Planta, æ	f	3 Φυτόν, υ. g
A Shrub	3 Frū. ex, icis	m	3 Θάμνθ, κ. m
The Trunk, or Body of a	3 Caudex, icis	m	1 c. Στέλεχος, εθ. υς. n
The Bark	3 Cortex, icis	m	3 Φλοιός, υ. m
A Bough, or Branch	2 Rāmus, i	m	3 Κλάδθ, υ. m
A Rod	1 Virga, æ	f	3 Ῥάβδθ, υ. f
A Sucker	3 Stōlo, ōnis	m	5 Παράφυς, ἀδθ. f
A Bud	1 Gemma, æ	f	3 Ὀφθαλμός, υ. m
A Sprout	3 Germen, inis	n	3 Βλαστός, υ. m. (τυλόν. n
A green Leaf	3 Frons, frondis	f	3 Κλάδοςφυλλ. ὠθκ. n
A Leaf	2 Fōlium, il	n	3 Φύλλον, φυ. υ. n
A Blossom or Flower	3 Flos, floris	m	1 c. Ἀνθ. εθ. υς. n
Fruit	4 Fructus, ūs	m	3 Καρπός, υ. m
A Foot-stalk	2 Pēdicūlus, i	m	3 Πόδιον, ἰε. n
A Prickle	1 Spīna, æ	f	3 Ἀκανθα, ἀνθκ. f
The Stone of any Fruit	2 Ossicūlum, i	n	2 Πυρίνη, ης. f
A Cluster	2 Rācēmus, i	m	5 Βότρυς, υθ. m
An Husk	1 Glūma, æ	f	3 Ἐλυτρον, ὕτρκ. n
A Shell	3 Pūtāmen, inis	n	1 c. Κέλυφθ, εος, υς. m
An Awl, or Beard	1 ārista, æ	f	3 Ἀδύς, εθ. m

A Kernel	2 Nucleus, i	m	5 Πυρήν, ἥνθ.	m
A Berry	1 Bacca, æ	f	3 Κόκκθ, υ.	m
A Nut	3 Nux, nūch	f	3 Κάρυον, υκ.	n
Brushwood, or Bavin	2 Crēmium, ii	n	3 Φρύγανον, άνκ.	n
A Knot	2 Nodus, i	m	5 Γόνυ, απς, & γυνός.	n
A Faggot	3 Fascis, is	m	2 Δέσμη, ης.	f
Chips	1 Afsūlæ, ārum	f	5 Σχίδαξ, ακθ.	f
			3 χίλον. ικ.	n
			& σκινδαλμός, υ.	m

SECTIO XXXI.

Of Husbandry.

De Agricultura.

Περὶ Γεωργίας.

T HE Ground	2 Solum, i	n	3 Πέδον, υ.	n
The Country	3 Rus, rūris	n	3 Π'Αγρός, υ.	m
A Countryman	2 Rusticus, i	m	3 'Αγερικθ, εικς.	m
A Husbandman	1 Agricola, æ	c	3 Γεωργός, υ.	m
A Farm	2 Prædium, ii	n	3 Χώριον, ικ.	n
A Field	2 āger, gri	m	3 'Αγρός, υ.	m
A Landlord	Dominus fundi		5 Κτήτωρ, ορος, άγεξ.	m
A Tenant	3 Manceps, īpis	c	3 'Εργολάβθ, υ.	m
A Bailiff	2 Villicus, i	m	3 Οικονόμος, υ.	m
Arable Land	2 Arvum, vi	n	2 'Αρερα, έρες.	f
A Turf	3 Cespēs, īcis	c	3 Βώλθ, βώλε.	m
Dung	2 Fīmus, i	m	3 Κόπρος, υ	f
A Meadow	2 Prātum, i	n	5 Λειμών, ώνθ.	m
An Inclosure	2 Septum, i	n	5 Φράγμα, τθ.	n
Grass	3 Grāmen, īnis	n	2 Χλόη, ης.	f
Hay	2 Fœnum, i	n	3 Χόρτθ, υ.	m
Hay-harvest	2 Fœnisēcium, ii	n	2 Χορτοτομία, ας.	f
An Hay-loft	3 Fœnīle, is	n	2 Χορτοδοχείον, εικ.	m
A Mower of Hay	3 Fœnīfēca, æ	c	3 Χορτοτόμθ, υ.	m
A Rake	2 Rastrum. ri	n	2 'Αγρείφνη, ης.	f
A Plow-man	3 ārator, ōris	m	5 'Αροτήρ, ἥεθ.	m
A Plow	2 āratrum, i	n	3 'Αροτερον, ότρε.	n
The Plow-handle	1 Stīva, æ	f	2 'Εχέταη, ης.	f
The Plow-share	3 Vōmis, ēris	m	2 C'Υνις, εως.	f
The Plow-staff	2 Rallum, li	n	2 Ζύσση, σης.	f
The Coulter	2 Culter, tri	m	2 Μάχαιρα, αλες.	f
A Yoke	2 Jūgum, i	n	3 Ζυγός, υ.	m
A Goad	2 Stīmulus, i	m	3 Κέντερον, υ.	n
An Harrow	1 Occa, æ	f	5 Βωλοκόπημα, πήμα-	
			τθ.	n
An Furrow	2 Sulcus, i	m	5 'Αυλαξ, ακθ.	f

The Ridge	1 Līra, æ	f	5 "Αυλαξ, ακΘ.	f
An Acre	2 Jūgērum, i	n	3 Πλέθρον, υ.	n
A Sower	3 Sēmīnātor, ōris	m	3 σ Σπορευς, έΘ.	m
Seed	3 Sēmen, īnis	n	2 Σπορά, ρας.	f
Standing-corn	3 Sēges, ētis	f	3 Λήϊον, ιβ.	n
Harvest	3 Messis, is	f	1 σ ΘέρΘ, εΘ, υς.	n
A Sheaf	3 Merges, ītis	f	3 Σωρός, ε.	m
An Handful	2 Mānīpūlus, li	m	5 Δράγμα, ατΘ.	n
A Reaping-hook	3 Falx, falcis	f	2 Δρεπάνη, ης.	f
A Reaper	3 Messor, ōris	m	1 Θερισής, ε.	m
Stubble	1 Stīpūla, æ	f	2 Καλαμη, ης.	f
An Ear of Corn	1 Spīca, æ	f	5 Στάχυς, υΘ.	m
The Blade	2 Culmus, i	m	3 ΚάλαμΘ, άμβ.	m
The Beard of an Ear	1 ārista, æ	f	5 "Αθήρ, ηρΘ.	m
A Shock	2 ācervus, i	m	3 Σωρός, ε.	m
A Wain	3 Vēhes, is	f	5 "Οχημα, ατΘ.	m
A Cart	2 Plaustrum, i	n	2 "Αμαξα, άξης.	f
A Carter	1 Aurīga, æ	c	5 "Ελατήρ, ηρΘ.	m
A Wheel	1 Rōta, æ	f	3 Τροχός, ε.	m
A Spoke	2 Rādīus, ii	m	2 Κνημία, ας.	f
An Axle-tree	3 Axis, is	m	5 "Αξων, ονΘ.	m
A Whip	1 Scūtīca, æ	f	5 Σκυταλīs, ιδΘ.	f
A Barn	2 Horreum, ei	n	3 Σιτοφυλακείον, είκ.	n
A Barn-floor	1 ārea, æ	f	5 "Αδων, ανΘ.	f
A Granary	2 Grānārium, ii	n	5 Σιτοβορών, ωνΘ.	f
A Thresher	3 Trītor, ōris	m	5 "Αλοπηρ, ηρΘ.	m
A Flail	1 Trībūla, æ	f	5 Σιτότεψ, ιβΘ.	m
Straw	3 Strāmen, īnis	n	2 Κάροη, ης.	f
Chaff	1 Pālea, æ	f	3 "Αχρεον, υρβ.	n
A Stove	2 Cribrum, i	n	3 "Ηθμός, ε.	c
A Fan	2 Vannus, i	f	3 Δικμός, ε.	m
A Grain	2 Grānum, i	n	3 ΚόκκΘ, υ.	m
Bread-corn	2 Frūmentum, i	n	3 ΣίτΘ, σίτβ.	m
An Husk	1 Glūma, æ	f	3 "Ελυτερον, υτρβ.	n
A Skale	1 Sīliqua, æ	f	3 Κεράπον, ιβ.	n
A Cod	2 Valvūlus, i	m	3 Λοβός, ε.	m
A Bean	1 Fāba, æ	f	3 Κυάριος, άμβ.	m
Pease	3 Cīcer, eris	n	3 "ΕρέβινθΘ, ιγθβ.	m
A Vetch	1 Vīcia, æ	f	3 Βέκλιον, ιβ.	n
Wheat	3 Trītīcum, i	n	3 Πυρός, ε.	m
Five-wheat	3 ādor, ōris	n		
Rie	3 Sēcāle, is	n	2 Ζέα, ας.	f
Barley	2 Hordeum, ei	n	2 Τρύγη, ης.	f
Malt	1 Byne, es	f	2 Βύνη, ης.	f
Pulse	3 Lēgūmen, īnis	n	3 "Οσπεων, ιβ.	n
•••	1 āvēna, æ	f	3 Βρόμος, υ.	m

Tares	2	Zīzānia, ōrum	n	3	Zīzānia, ἰωρ.	n
Darnel	2	Lōlium, ii	n	2	Ἄλσος, εἴς.	f
Rice	1	ōryza, æ	f	2	Ὄρυζα, ὕλη.	f

S E C T I O XXXII.

Of a Garden.

De Horto.

Περὶ Κήτης.

A Park	2	Vīvārium, ii	n	3	Ὡστερεῖον, εἴς.	n
A Gardener	2	Hortulānus, i	m	3	Κηπεύς, ὅς.	m
An Orchard	2	Pōmārium, iij	n	5	Μηλῶν, ὥνος.	m
An arbour	2	Vīridārium, ii	n	2	Ἄλωι, ἥς.	f
A Bank	3	Agger, ēris	m	5	Χῶμα, ατθ.	n
A Wall	1	Mācēria, æ	f	2	Τοῖχος, τείχε.	m
An Hedge	3	Sēpes, is	f	3	Φραγμός, ὅς.	m
A Twig	3	Vīmen. Inis	n	3	Λύγος, ὅς.	f
A Spade	3	Līgo, ōnis	m	2	Δίχαινα, διχέλλης.	f
A Mattock	1	Marra, æ	f	3	Σκαφεῖον, εἴς.	n
A Shovel	2	Rutrum, tri	n	2	Σκαπανη, ἥς.	f
A Pick-axe	2	Bīpālīum, ii	n	5	Ὄρυξ, χθ.	m
A Weeding-hook	1	Runcīna, æ	f	3	Σκαπανον, ὄρυς.	n
A Bed for Herbs	1	ārcōla, æ	f	2	Πραπα, ὅς.	f
A Graft	2	Surculus, i	m	5	Σκόλεψ, οπθ.	m
A Shoot	3	Stōlo, ōnis	m	5	Παεφυάς, ἰδθ.	f
A Pruning-hook	2	Scalprum, ri	n	5	Κοιανίς, ἥρθ.	m
A Prop	2	Fulcrum, ri	n	5	Ἰεμα, ατθ.	n
A Rowler	2	Cylindrus, i	m	3	Κυλινδρος, ἰνδρς	m

S E C T I O XXXIII.

Of Herbs.

De Herbis.

Περὶ Βοτάνων.

A Dors-Tongue	2	Ōphioglossum, i	n	3	Ὠφίόγλωσσος, ὅς.	n
Alecost	2	Cariocostinum	n	3	Ἀργήστυν, ὅς.	n
Alehoof	1	Hedera Terrestris	n	3	Χαμαίσιςτος, ὅς.	m
Anemomy	1	Anemone, es	f	2	Ἀνεμώνη, ἥς.	f
Alheal	3	Panaces, is	n	5	Παιακίς, ἥ, πάναξ	n
Asarabacca	2	āsārum, i	n	3	Ἀσαρυ, ὁρς.	n
Avens	1	Caryāphyllāta, æ	f			
A Stalk	3	Caulis, is	m	3	Καυλός, ὅς.	m
A Blossom or Flower	3	Flos, ōris	m	1	Ἄλσος, εἴς, ὅς.	n
Agrimony	2	Eupāstōrium, ii	n	3	Εὐπατώριον, ἰδ.	n

Alexander

Alexanders	2 Hippōsēlīum, i	n	3 Ἰωποσέλινον, ἰνκ.	n
Aloes	1 āloē, es		2 Ἀλόη, ὄης.	f
Anise	2 ānīsum, i	n	3 Ἀνισον, ἰσθ.	n
Archangel	2 Lāmīum, ii	n	2 c Γαλίονις, εως.	f
Artichoke	1 Cīnāra, æ	f	3 Σκόλυμα, ὕμκ.	m
Asparagus or Sperage	2 Aspārāgus, i	m	3 Ἀσπάραγος, ἀγθ.	f
Baldmony	1 Gentiana	f	2 Γενπανί, ἥς.	f
Barberries	1 Oxyacantha, æ	f	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας.	f
Basil	2 Ocīnum, i	n	3 Ὠκίμιν, ἰμκ.	n
Bindweed	2 Convolvūlus, i	n	5 Σμίλαξ, ακας.	f
Birchwort	1 āristōlochia, æ	f	2 Ἀριστορχία, ας.	f
Brooklime	3 ānāgallis aquatica	f	5 Ἀνθαλλίς, ἰδθς.	f
Buckwheat	2 Tragōpyrum, i	n	3 Τραγόπυρον, ὕρκ.	n
Burdock	1 Persōnata, æ	f	3 Ἀρκεϊόν, εἰς.	n
Burnet	1 Pimpinella, æ	f		
Balm	2 Melissōphyllum, i	n	3 Μελισσόφυλλον, φύλλκ.	n
Bear's-ear	1 Aurīcūla ursi	f		
Beet	1 Bēta, æ	f	3 Τεύτλον, τεύτλκ.	n
Betony	1 Berōnica, æ	f	3 Κέσθον, κ.	n
Blue-bottle	2 Cŷanus, i	m	3 Κυάνθ, ἀνκ.	m
Borage	3 Borāgo, āgīnis	f	3 Βεγλωρον, ὠακ.	n
Bryony	1 Bryōnia, æ	f	2 Βρυωνία, ας.	f
Bugloss	2 Buglossum, i	n	3 Βεγλωρον, ὠακ.	n
A Bar	1 Lappa, æ	f		
Celandine	2 Chelidōnium, mājus		3 Χελιδόνιον, ἰς.	n
Clary	2 Hormīnum	n	3 Ὀρμίνον, ἰνκ.	n
Corn-Sallad	Album Olus & Lāuca Agnina		3 Λευκόλχανον, κ.	n
Costmary	2 Costus, i Hortorum	f		
Cowslips	3 Pāiālysis, is	f	3 Φλομίσκη, κ.	m
Couch-grass	3 Gramen Caninum		2 c Ἀγρωσις, εως.	f
Cudweed	1 Cottonaria		3 Γναφάλιον, ἰς.	n
A Cabbage	1 Brsīca, æ, capītata	f	2 Κρεμμύτι, ης.	f
Calamint	1 Cālāmintha, æ	f	2 Καλαμίνθη, ης.	f
Camemel	2 Chāmæmelum, i	n	3 Χαμαίμηλον, μήλκ.	n
Campions	3 Lychnis, idis	f	5 Λυχνίς, ἰδθ.	f
Carrot	1 Pastīnāca, æ	f	3 Σταφυλίνθ, ἰνκ.	m
Carraways	2 Cārum, i	n	3 Κάρεθ, κ.	m
Centory	2 Centaurium, ii	n	3 Κενταύριον, ἰς.	n
Charlock	2 Rapistrum, i	n		
Chervil	2 Chæiōphyllum, i	n	3 Χαιρόφυλλον, φύλλκ.	n
Chickweed	1 Alīne, es	f	2 Ἀλσίνη, ης.	f
Cinquefoil	2 Pentāphyllum, i	n	3 Πενταφυλλον, φύλλκ.	n
Coltsfoot	1 Tussilāgo, īnis	f	3 Βήχιν, ἰς.	n
Coriander	2 Cōriandrum, i	n	3 Κόριον, ἰς.	n
Columbine	1 āquīlēgia, æ	f		

Cranes-bill	2	Gēranium, ii	n	3	Γεράνιον, ιβ.	n
Cr. flies	2	Nasturtium, ii	n	3	Κρήνη, αβγ.	n
Crowfoot	2	Ranunculus, i	m	3	Βουτυράριον, ιβ.	n
Colewort	1	Brasica, æ	f	2	Κράββα, ης.	f
Comfrey	2	Symphytum, i	n	3	Συμφύτον, υτδ.	n
A Cucumber	3	Cuculus, ðis	m	3	Κούκλος, ιβ.	m
Cives	1	Porrum, i, testile	n	3	Πράσιον, ε, καρτόν.	n
Cumin	2	Cuminum, i	n	3	Κούμινον, ιβγ.	n
Clover-grass	2	Tritolum, ii, majus	n	3	Τριτάλλον, φυλλο, μέλιζον	n
		sativum	n	3	Νάρκισσος, κίωδ.	m
Daffodill	2	Narcissus, i	m			
Dandelion	3	Dens Leonis	m	3	Ἄρνικον, ήθδ.	n
Dill	2	Æthum, i	n	3	Λεπίδιον, ιβ.	n
Dittander	2	Lepidium, ii	n	2	Ἀκρί, ης.	f
Danewort	2	Ebulum, i	n	2	Ψωρα, ας.	f
Devils-bit	1	Scabiosa, æ	f	3	Πόλιον, ιβ.	n
Daisie	3	Beils, ðis	f	2	Αἰσός, ος.	f
Darnel	2	Lolium, ii	n	3	Λάπιθον, αθδ.	n
Dock	2	Lactucum, i	n	3	Λακτύδιον, ιβ.	n
Dragons	2	Diacantum, ii	n	3	Σαῖς, ιδθ.	f
Earth-Nuts	2	Bulbocastanum, ii	n	3	Ἡύχρον, ιβ.	n
Endive	1	Endivia, æ	f	2	Χαμαίριον, ης.	f
Eringo	2	Eryngium, ii	n	3	Ἑλένιον, ιβ.	n
Elder	2	Ebulum, i	n	2	Ἑραφούνα, ης.	f
Elicampane	2	Hellebomum, ii	n	2	Γένπανι, ης.	f
Eyebright	1	Euphrasia, æ	f	3	Ψυλλίον, ιβ.	n
Filwort	1	Gentiana	f	3	Καρτόν, ε.	m
Flea-wort	1	Punicaria	f	3	Παδισιον, ιβ.	n
Flixweed	3	Scorbia Chirurgorum	n	2	Μάκαθρον, αθδ.	n
Fumitory	1	Fumaria, æ	f	5	Πτερίς, ιδθ.	f
Fewer-few	1	Matricaria, æ	f	3	Λαγύρ, ε.	n
Fenel	2	Foeniculum, i	n	5	Ἴρις, ιδθ.	f
Fern or Brakes	3	Flix, ðis	f	2	Γερπανί, ης.	f
Flax	2	Linum, i	n	2	Ἄσπερον, ης.	f
Flower-de-lis	3	Iris, ðis	f	3	Λάσπερον, υβδ.	n
Fox-glove	3	Digitalis, ðis	f	5	Ἡεργερων, εντθ.	m
Gentian	1	Gentiana, æ	f	2	Κολοκύνθη, ης.	f
Goose-grass	1	Galium, æ	f	2	Ἐλῆρις, εως.	f
Goats-rue	1	Ruta, ðis	n	3	Ἰερίον, ιβ.	n
Gromell	2	Leucobomum, i	n			
Garlick	2	Allium, æ	n			
Germander	3	Chamaedrys, γος	f			
Groundsel	3	Senecio, onis	m			
Gourd	1	Cucurbita, æ	f			
Grass	3	Gramen, ðis	n			
Hackweeds	2	Hieracium, ii	n			

Hellebore Black, or Bears Foot	2 Helleborus niger m	3 Ἑλέβορος, ὄρε, μέλας. m
Hellebore White	2 Helleborus Albus	3 Ἑλέβορος, λευκός. m
Heart Trefoil	2 Trifolium ii n	3 Τρίφυλλον, κ. n
Henbane	2 Hyoscyamus, i n	3 Ὑοσκόταμος, ἀμ. m
Holihocks	1 Malva, æ, Hortensis f	2 Μαλάχη, ης. f
Hart-tongue	1 Lingua cervina, æ f	5 Φυλλίπτε, ιδ. Θ. f
Hemlock	1 Cī. ū. a. æ f	3 Κώνιον, εἶς. n
Hemp	3 Cannabis is f	2 c Κάνναβις, εως. f
Heps	2 Lūpūlus, i m	3 Βύον, κ. n
Hor.hound	2 Mariūbium, ii n	3 Πράπον, ἱκ. n
House-leek	2 Sclurū, i n	3 Ἀέζων, ὠκ. n
Hiss p	2 Hysōpus, i f	3 Ὑσωπός, ὠπ. f
A Hyacinth or Tacinth	2 Hyacinthus, i m	3 Ὑάκινθος, κίν. θ. m
Jack in the Hedge	1 Alliār'a, æ f	
A Tul-flower or Camaz-tion	2 Cā. yō, yllum, i n	3 Καρυ'φυλλον, ρύλλ. n
Knot-grass	2 Polygonum, i	3 Πολύγονον, ὀκ. n
Lakspur	1 Consōlida, æ f	3 Δελφίνιον, ἱκ. m
Laurel	2 & 4 Laurus, i, ū. s.	2 Δάφνη, ης. f
Ladies Bedstraw	2 Galium, ii	3 Γάλιον, κ. n
Lavender	1 Lāvendūla, æ f	5 Γάσπερον, ὄρε. n
A Leek	2 Porrum, i n	3 Πράπον, κ. n
Lettice	1 Lactūca, æ f	3 Θρίδαξ, ακ. Θ. f
A Lily	2 Liliūm, ii. n	3 Κείνον, κ. n
Liquorice	1 Glycyrriza, æ f	2 Γλυκυρρίζα, ης. m
Liverwort	1 Hēpatīca, æ f	5 Λιχίτη, ἱν. Θ. f
Lertils	3 Lens. tis f	2 Φακή, ἥς. f
Lov ge	2 Lēvīsticum, i n	3 Λιγυστικόν, ὀ. n
Lupines	2 Lūpīnus, i m	3 Θόριξ, κ. m
May-weed	1 Corūla æ f	5 Ἀιθεμῖς, ιδ. Θ. f
Meadow-sweet	1 Ulmāria, æ f	
Melilot	2 Melilotus, i f	
Moss	2 Muscus, i m	3 Βρύον, κ. n
Moufe-Ear	1 Filōfel'a, æ f	5 Μουσσωπῖς, ιδ. Θ. f
Masterwort	1 Imperatoria	2 Βασίλική, ἥς. f
Motherwort	1 Cardūca	2 Καρδική, ἥς. f
Monk-hood	2 Nāpelles, i m	3 Ακίτιον, ἱτ. κ. n
Mullein	2 Verbascum, i n	3 Φιόδος, ὀ. m
Millet	2 Milium ii n	3 Κέσχυρος, κ. m
Madder	1 ū. i. æ f	3 Ερυθρόδακτον, ἀν. n
Mallow	1 Māl' æ f	2 Μολάχη, ης. f
Mandrake	1 Mā. nē. tāgōra, æ f	1 Μανδραγόρας, κ. m
Maiden-hair	2 ā. d. antum, i n	3 Αδαντόν, ἀντ. κ. n
Marigold	1 Cā. nōūla, æ f	3 Χρυσαῖδεμον, ἱμ. κ. n

Marjoram	1 Majōrāna, æ	f	3 Σάριφον, ὕλη. n	
Maudlin-sansie	2 āgēratum, i	n	3 Ἀγμέστον, ἀτκ. n	
Mint	1 Mēntha, æ	f	3 Ἡδυσμεθ, ὅσμυ. m	
Mugwort	1 Artēmīsia, æ	f	2 Ἀρτεμισία, ας	f
Mustard	3 Sīnāpi, is	n	2 ε Σίνηπι, ιθ.	n
Mushroom or Toad-stool	2 Fungus, i	m	5 Μύκης, ητθ.	m
Nep	1 Nepeta, mentha			
	Cettaria			
Nettle	1 Urtica, æ	f	2 Ἀκαλῦφη, ης.	f
Nightshade	2 Solānum, i	n	3 Στρυχινθ, υ.	m
Orpine	2 Tēiōphium, ii	n	3 Τριλέφιον, ιθ.	n
Orpine	2 Telephium, Crassula		3 Τριλέφιον, ιθ	n
Orrache	3 Artiplex, icis	f	2 ε Ἀτρίπλις, εως	f
Onions	1 Cēpa, æ	f	3 Κρόμμυς, ὕλη. n	
Panick	2 Pānīcum, ci	n	3 Ἐλυκος, ὕλη. m	
Periwinkle	1 Vinca pervinca, æ	f	5 Κλημάτις, ιδθ.	f
Peony	1 Pæōnia, æ	f	2 Παιόνια, ας.	f
Polipody	3 Pōlypōdium, ii	n	3 Πολιπόδιον, ιθ.	f
Parsly	2 ārium, ii	n	3 Σέλιν. υ. ιθ.	n
Parsnip	1 Pastināca, æ	f	3 Ἐλαφίστρονον, ὅσμυ. n	
Pennyroyal, or Pudding-grass	2 Pūēgium, ii	n	5 Γλήχων, ωθ.	f
Pellitory of the Wall	1 Pāriētāria, æ	f	2 Ἐλξίμη, ης.	f
Pimpernel	3 ānagallis, idis	f	5 Ἀναγallis, ιδθ.	f
Plantain	3 Plantāgo, inis	f	3 Ἀρνόγλωσσον, ἀτκ. n	
Pinks	2 Caryōphyllus, i.	m	3 Καρυόφυλλον, ὕλη. n	
Poppy	3 Pāpāver, ēis	n	5 Μήκων, ωθ.	m
Primrose	1 Primūla, æ, vēris	f	5 Φλομί, ιδθ.	f
Purslane	1 Portūlāca æ	f	2 Ἀνδράκη, ις.	f
Rampions	2 Rāpuncūlus, i	m		
Ramsons	2 Allium, ii, urfinum	n		
Rest harrow	3 ā. Ōnis, idis	f	5 Ἀνώις, ιδθ.	f
Rocket	1 Eriūca, æ	f	3 Ἐυζωμεν, ὅσμυ. n	
Raddish	2 Rāphānus, i	m	3 Ράφανθ, ἀτκ. m	
Reed	3 āundo, inis	f	3 Κέλαμθ, ἀμυ. m	
Rue	1 Rūta, æ	f	3 Πήσανον, ἀτκ. n	
Rhubarb	2 Rhābarbārum, i	n	3 ῤόν, ῤόν.	n
Rush	2 Juncus, i	m	3 Σχοίνθ, σχοίνυ.	m
Sanicle	1 Sānicū'a, æ	f	5 Ὀρχις, ιδθ.	f
Satyrion	3 Orchis, idis	f	3 Σίσυρα, ἀτκ. n	
Skirrets	2 Sīsārum, i	n	3 Κυκλάμιονθ, κ.	f
Sowbread	3 Cyclamen, inis	n	3 Νιάρ, ὕ.	n
Spignel or Mew	1 Meum, i	n		
Spinache	1 Spīnachia, æ	f	3 Ἀζέρον, υ.	n
Stonecrop	2 Sedum minus	n	3 Ὑπέρος, κ.	n
St. Jon's-wort	2 Hypericum	n		

Saffron	2 Cröcus, i	m	3 Κρόκος, ὄ.	m
Sage	1 Salvia, æ	f	3 Ἑλελίσφακθ, φακθ	
Savoury	1 Sätüceia, æ	f	2 Θύμβρα, ας.	f
Saxifrage	1 Saxifrāga, æ	f	2 Πετρορράγη, ἥς.	f
Scurvy-grass	1 Cochleāria, æ	f		
Smallage	2 Pālūdapium, ii	n	3 Ἑλεροσέλινον, ὄ.	n
Sorrel	1 ācēiōsa, æ	f	5 Ὀξάλis, ιδθ.	f
Southernwood	2 Abrō ōnum, i	n	3 Ἀβρόπνον, ὄνκ.	n
Spurge	2 Tichŷmallus, i	m	3 Τιθύμαλλος, ἀλλκθ.	m
Stock-gilliflowers	2 Leucōium, ii	n	3 Λευκοῖον, ἰς.	n
Strawberry	1 Erāgāria, æ	f	3 Κόμαρον, ἀρκ.	n
Succory	2 Cichōrēum, i	n	3 Κιχόρειον, εἰς.	n
Sampshire	2 Crithmum, i	n	3 Κειθμόν, κ.	n
Taragon	3 Diaco, ōis		5 Τάραχον, οντθ.	n
Teascl	2 Dipsācus, i	m	3 Δίψακος, ἀκκ.	m
Tormentil	1 Tormentilla, æ	f	3 Ἐπίάφυλλον, κ.	n
Trefoil	2 Trifolium, ii	n	3 Τρίφυλλον, κ.	n
Tansie	2 Tānācētum, i	n	3 Παρθένιον, ἰς.	n
A Thistle	2 Carduus, i	m	3 Σκόλυμθ, ὕμκ.	m
A Tulip	1 Tūlīpa, æ	f	2 Τυλίπη, ἥς.	f
A Turnip	2 Rāpum, i	n	2 Γογγύλη, ἥς.	f
Thyme	2 Thŷmus, i	m	3 Θυμός, ὄ.	m
Tabaco	2 Tabācum, ci	n		
Valerian	1 Valēiāna, æ	f	3 Νήριθ, ἀγεία.	f
Vervain	1 Vērbena, æ	f	2 Ἱερῶβοτάμη, ἥς.	f
A Violet	1 Viōla, æ	f	3 Ἴον, ὄ.	n
Wall-flower	2 Leucoiūm, ii	n	3 Λευκοῖον, ἰς.	n
Wood-liff	1 Asperūla, æ	f		
Wreck	1 Alga, æ	f	1 κ. Φύκος, εὐς, ὄς.	n
Sweet Williams	1 Armēria, æ	f		
Wood	2 Glāstum, i	n	5 Ἰσάπis, ιδθ.	f
Wormwood	2 Absinthium, ii	n	3 Ἀψίνθιον, ἰς.	n
Tarrow	2 Millēfolium, ii	n	3 Χιλιόφυλλον, φύλλκθ.	n

S E C T I O XXXI.

Of Warfare.

De Re Militari.

Περὶ Στρατιωτικῶν.

P E A C E

War

An Enemy

Warfare

A Truce

Pay

3 P A X, ācis f |

2 Bellum, i n |

3 Hostis, is c |

1 Militia, æ f |

1 Indūciæ, āum f |

2 Stipendium, ii b |

2 Ἰρῶν, ἥς. f |

3 Πόλεμθ, ἐμκθ. m |

3 Πολέμιθ, ἰς. m |

2 Στρατεία, ας. f |

2 Ἐκχεσία, ας. f |

2 Μισθοί, ὄ. m |

Forces

Forces	1 Cōpiæ, ārum	f	2 c. Δύναμις, εως.	f
An Army	4 Exērcitus, ūs	m	3 Στρατός, ὅς.	m
A Regiment	3 Lēgio, ōnis	f	5 Δεγέων, ἀνθ.	m
A Troop of Horse	1 Turma, æ	f	2 Ἴλη, ης.	f
A Company of Foot	3 Cohors, tis	f	3 Δόχος, ος.	m
A General	3 Impērador, ōris	m	3 Στρατηγός, ὅς.	m
A Colonel	2 Tribūnus, i	m	3 Χιλίαρχος, ἀρχος.	m
A Captain	3 Dux, dūcis	c	3 Ἀρχηγός, ὅς.	m
A Captain of an hundred	3 Centūrio, ōnis	m	3 Ἐκατόνταρχος, ἀρχος.	m
A Lieutenant	2 Præfectus, i. m [iſer	m	3 ἑπαρχος, ἀρχος.	m
A Coronet or Ensign	2 Vexillifer, ēci. m Siga	m	3 Σημειοφόρος, ος.	m
A Banner or Colours	2 Vexillum, i, Signum	m	3 Σήμα, ὅς.	n
A Trumpeter	3 Tūbicen, īnis	m	1 Σαλπικτήης, ὅς.	m
A Drummer	1 Tympanista, æ	m	1 Τυμπανιστής, ὅς.	m
A Serjeant	3 Dēcūrio, ōnis	m	1 Δεκαδάρχης, ος.	m
A Quarter-Master	3 Menſor, ōris	m	3 Ἐπίσταμος, ἀδμος.	m
A Soldier	3 Mīles, ītis	c	1 Στρατιώτης, ος.	m
A Common Soldier	3 Mīles, ītis, Grēgārius	m	3 Ἐγκύκλητος, ἰς.	m
A Horseman or Trooper	3 ēques, ītis	c	3 c. Ἴππεύς, εως.	m
A Footman	3 Pēdes, ītis	c	3 Πεζός, ὅς.	m
The Cavalry	4 ēquicātus, ūs	m	3 Ἴππικόν, ὅς.	n
The Infantry	4 Pēdītātus, ūs	m	3 Πεζικόν, ὅς.	n
An Archer	2 Sagittārius, ii	m	1 Τοξότης, ος.	m
A Pikeman	2 Haſtātus, i	m	3 Δορυφόρος, ος.	m
A Musqueteer	2 Sclopētārius, ii	m		
A Scout or Spy	3 Explōrātor, ōris	m	3 Κατάσκοπος, ὅς.	c
A Sentinel	Statiōnārius mīle	m	5 Πρεφυλαχέας, ὅς.	m
The Guard or Watch	1 Excūbiæ, ārum	f	2 Φυλακείων, f. c.	f
A Battle	2 Prælium, ii	n	2 Συμβολή, ἡς.	f
A Fight	1 Pugna, æ	f	2 Μάχη, ης.	f
Challenging	3 Prōvōcātiō, ōnis	f	2 c. Πρωκλησις, εως.	f
A Ducl	1 Mōnōmachia, æ	f	2 Μονομαχία, ας.	f
An Affault	3 Impreſſio, ōnis	f	2 c. Ἐπιχείρησις, εως.	f
An Expedition	3 Expēdiō, ōnis	f	2 Στρατή, ας.	f
A Skirmish	3 Velicātiō, ōnis	f	3 Ἀεροβονιτμός, ὅς.	m
A Retreat	4 Rēceptus, ūs	m	2 c. Ἀναχώρησις, εως.	f
A Flight	1 Fūga, æ	f	2 Φυγή, ἡς.	f
An Ambush	1 Inſidiæ, ārum	f	2 Ἐνέδρα, ας.	f
A Victory	1 Viētōria, æ	f	2 Νίκη, ης.	f
A Slaughter	3 Strāges, is	f	2 Κοπή, ἡς.	f
A Prisoner	2 Captivus, i	m	3 Αἰχμαλωτός, ὅς.	m
Plundering	3 Dīreptio, ōnis	f	3 Ἀρπάζμός, ος.	m
Spoil	2 Spōlia, ōrum	n	3 Σκύλον, σκῶλον.	n
Prey or Booty	1 Præda, æ	f	2 Λεία, ας.	f
A Siege	3 Obsīdio, ōnis	f	2 c. Πολιόρκησις, εως.	f
A Mine	2 Cūnicūlus, i	m	3 Ὑπόνομος, ὅς.	m

An Hostage	3 Obses, idis	c	3 Ὀμήρῳ, ἥρ. m
The Camp	2 Castra, ōrum	n	3 Στρατόπεδον, ἐδ. n
A Garrison	1 Præsidium, ii	n	2 Φρεσά, ᾤς. f
A Bulwark	3 Agger, ĕris	m	5 Χῶμα, ατῳ. n
A Fort or Outwork	2 Prōpugnācūlum, i	n	5 Περίχυμα, ατῳ. n
A Tent	2 Tentōrium, ii	n	2 Σκηνή, ἥς. f
Forage	2 Pābūlum, i	n	2 Νομή, ἥς. f
A Sword	2 Glādius, ii	m	2 Μάχαιρα, αἶρας. f
A Dagger	3 Pūgio, ōnis	f	3 Ἑσχειδιον, ἰδ. n
A Scabbard	1 Vāgīna, æ	f	3 Κολέδες, ὤ. m
A Belt	2 Baltheus, i	m	5 Ζωστήρ, ἥς. m
A Dart	2 Tēlum, i	n	1 c. Βέλῳ, ἐς. n
A Pike	1 Hasta, æ	f	5 Δόρυ, ατῳ, & δ. n
An Halberd	3 Bipennis, is	f	2 Ἀμφιπέλεκη, ἥς. f
A Bow	4 Arcus, ūs	m	3 Τόξον, ο. n
A Bow-string	2 Nervus, i	m	3 Σύνδεσμος, ἰσμ. m
An Arrow	1 Sāgitta, æ	f	3 Ἴδς, ὤ. m
A Quiver	1 Phāretra, æ	f	3 Φάρετρα, ἔρας. f
A Sling	1 Funda, æ	f	2 Σφενδόνη, ἥς. f
A Piece of Ordnance	2 Tormentum, i, m-		2 Βάσανῳ, αἶσ, με-
	jas		ζων. m
A Gun	1 Bombarda, æ	f	3 Ὀρμαιοί, αἶσ, πα-
			ραυτιζόν. n
A Musquet	2 Sclopētum, i	n	2 Πυροβόλῳ. n. m
A Bullet	3 Glans, dis, plumbea	f	2 Βάλλονῳ, αἶσ, με-
			λιδιζόν. f
March	3 Fōmes, itis, igniari-		5 Ὑπέκκαυμα, ατῳ,
	us	m	πυρινόν. n
Gun powder	3 Pulvis, ĕris, tormen-		
Muzzle or Head-piece	1 Gālea, æ f [cārius d		5 Κόρυς, υδῳ. f
A Breast plate	3 Tbōrax, ācis	m	5 Θώραξ, ακῳ. m
A Buckler	2 Clŷpeus, i	m	5 Ἀσπίς, ἰδῳ. f
A Shield	2 Scūtum, i	n	3 Θυρεδς, ὤ. m
A Muff	2 Armilustrium, ii	n	
Disbanding or Cashiering	3 Missio, ōnis	f	2 Πομπή, ἥς. f

S E C T I O XXXV.

Of Shipping and
Navigation.

De Re Navali.

Περὶ Ναυτικῶν.

A Ship
A man of War3 Nāvis, is f
3 Nāvis, is, Bel f
Nāvis5 Nāvis, ατῳ. f
3 Πλοῖον, πλοῖον.
πολεμικόν. n

Mer.

A Merchant-man	3 Nāvis, is, ōr. ētāria f	3 Πλοῖον, τλοῖε, φορηκό, η
A Galley	Nāvis longa, Triemīs	1 c Τριήρης, :Θ, υς. f
A Boat	1 Nāvīcū' a, æ f	3 Πλοιάριον, ίκ. n
A Fisher-boat	1 Cymba, æ f	2 Κύβη, ης. f
A Ferry-man	3 Portitor. ōris m	3 c Πορθμεύς, έως. m
A Ferry-boat	3 Ponto, ōnis m	3 Πορθμεῖον, είς. n
A Navy	3 Classis, is f	1 Στή' Θ, υς. m
A Master of a Ship	2 Nauciērus, i m	3 Ναυκλήρ' Θ, ήρς. m
A Mariner	1 Nauta, æ m	1 Ν:ύτης, υς. m
The Pilot	3 Gubernātor, ōris m	1 Κυβερνήτης, υς. m
A common Seaman	Socius Nāvālis.	3 'Εταῖρ' Θ, αί, υς, αὐτι- κός. m
An Admiral	2 Archithālesses, i m	3 'Αρχιθαλάσσι' Θ, υς. m
A Merchant	3 Mercātor, ōris m	3 'Εμπόρ' Θ, όρς. c
A Shipwright	2 Naupēgus, i m	3 Ναπηγίς, ής. m
A Passenger	2 Vectōr, ōris m	1 'Επιβάτης, υς. m
The Flag	3 Aplystre, is n	3 Απύστειον, ίκ. n
The Compass	1 Pyxīdula Nautica f	5 Πύξις, ιδ' Θ. f
The Sounding-Line	3 Pōlis, idis f	5 Βολίς, ιδ' Θ. f
The Sink	1 Sentina, æ f	3 "Αντα' Θ, υς. m
The Cargo or Loading	3 Ōnus, ēris n	1 Γόνος, υς. m
A Sea-fight	1 Naumāchia, æ f	2 Ναυμαχία, ας. f
Shipwreck	2 Naufrāgium, ii "	3 Ναυάγιον, ίκ. n
A Rope	3 Fūnis, is, m	3 Στάρτον, κ. n
A Cable	3 Rūdēns, ntis d	4 & 5 Κάλος, ω, vel ω' Θ. m
Ballast	1 Sāburra, æ f	5 "Ιρις, ατ' Θ. n
An Anchor	1 Anchōra, æ f	2 'Αγκυρα, ύρς. f
The Mast	2 Mālus, i m	3 'Ισος, υς. m
A Sail	2 Velum, i n	3 'Ισίον, υς. n
The Sail-yard	2 Antenna, æ f	5 c. Κίρς, ας, ας, ας. n
The Main-sail	3 Artēmon, ōnis m	5 'Αρτέμων, ω' Θ. m
The Fore-sail	3 Dō'lon, ōnis m	5 Δόλων, ατ' Θ. m
The Mizzen-sail	2 ēpidrōmus, i n	3 'Επιδρυμ' Θ, δρυς m
A Rower	3 Rēmex, īg'is c	1 'Ερέτης, υς. m
An Oar	2 Rēmus, i m	2 Κάρα, ης. f
The Decks	2 Tābūlātum Nāvis	5 Κατ' έσ' ας, ατ' Θ. n
The Stern	3 Puppis, is f	2 Πα'σις, ης. f
The Stem or Prom	1 Prōra, æ f	2 Γ'ώρα, υς. f
The Helm or Rudder	2 Gubernā ūlum, i n	5 Όμας, ατ' Θ, m
The Hull or Hulk	2 Alveus, i m	
The Keel of a Ship	1 Cārīna, æ f	5 Τείρης, ιδ' Θ. f

S E C T I O XXXVI.

Of Arts Liberal
and Mechanick.

*De Artibus Libe-
ralibus & Mechanicis.*

Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἑλευ-
θερίων καὶ βαναυσῶν.

Divinity.
A Divine
Philosophy
A Philosopher
Grammar
Logick
A Logician
Rhetorick
Eloquence
Musick
Harmony
A Fiddle
A Fiddle-string
A Lute
A Viol
A Harp
A Pipe
A Piper
A Whistle
A Taber or Drum
Arithmetick
A Number
Astronomy
An Astronomer
Astrology
An Astrologer
A Lawyer
A Sophister
A Stage-player
A Stage
A Comedy
A Comedian
A Tragedy
A Tragedian
A History
An Historian
An Artificer or Trades-
man

Theologia, æ f
Theologus, im
Philosophia, æ f
Philosophus, i m
Grammatica, æ f
Logica, æ f
Logicus, i m
Rhetorica, æ f
Eloquentia, æ f
Musica, æ f
Harmonia, æ f
Fides, dis f
Chordia, æ f
Cithara, æ f
Pandura, æ f
Lyra, æ f
Tibia, æ f
Tibicen, is m
Fistula, æ f
Tympanum, i m
Arithmetica, æ f
Numerus, i m
Astronomia, æ f
Astronomus, i m
Astrologia, æ f
Astrologus, i m
Jurisconsultus, i m
Sophista, æ m
Histrion, onis m
Theatrum, i m
Comœdia, æ f
Comicus, i m
Tragœdia, æ f
Tragicus, i m
Historia, æ f
Historicus, ci m
Artifex, icis m

Θeologia, as. f
Θεολόγος, ος. m
Φιλοσοφία, as. f
Φιλόσοφος, ος. m
Γραμματική, ἥς. f
Διαλεκτική, ἥς. f
Διαλεκτικός, ος. m
Ῥητορική, ἥς. f
Λογιστής, ης. f
Μουσική, ἥς. f
Ἀρμονία, as. f
Χέλυσ, υς. f
Χορδή, ἥς. f
Κίθαρα, as. f
Πανδύρα, as. f
Λύρα, as. f
Αὐλός, ος. m
Ἀυλητής, ος. m
Σύριξ, γγ. f
Τύμπανον, άν. n
Ἀειθμητική, ἥς. f
Ἀειθμός, ος. m
Ἀστρονομία, as. f
Ἀστρονόμος, ος. m
Ἀστρολογία, as. f
Ἀστρολόγος, ος. m
Νομικός, ος. m
Σοφιστής, ος. m
ὑποκριτής, ος. m
Θίατρον, άτρο. n
Κωμωδία, as. f
Κωμωδοποιός, ος. m
Τραγωδία, as. f
Τραγωδοποιός, ος. m
Ἱστορία, as. f
Ἱστορικός, ος. m
Τεχνίτης, ος. m

A Workman, or Handicraftsman	3 Ōpifex, icis	c	1 Χειροτέχνης, ὅς. m
A Farrier	2 Vē ērīnārius, ii	m	3 Κτηνίατρος, ἄτρο. m
A Hatter, or Capper	2 Coactiliārius, ii	m	3 Πλοπιὶς, ὅς. m
A Goldsmith	3 Aurifex, icis	m	3 Χρυσουργός, ὅς. m
A Carpenter	2 Fāber lignārius ii	m	5 Τέκτων, οἱ Θ. m
A Blacksmith	2 Fāber ferrārius, ii	m	3 c Χαλκεύς, ἑως. m
An Hammer	2 Malleus, i	m	2 Σφύρα, ας f
An Anvil, or Stithy	3 Incus, ūdis	f	5 Ἀκμαν, εν Θ. m
A Smith's Vice, or a Screw	1 Cochlea, æ	f	1 Κοχλίας, ὅς. m
A File	1 Līma, æ	f	2 ῥίνη, ης. f
A Cooper	3 Viētor, ōris	m	3 Οἰουεργός, ὅς. m
An Ax, or Hatchet	3 Sēcūris, is	f	5 Πέλεκυς, εως. m
A Plain	1 Dōlabræ, æ Plānūls, æ f		3 Ξέσεν, ὅς. m
A Saw	1 Serra, æ	f	2 c Πείσις, εως. f
A Wedge	2 Cūneus, i	m	5 Σφήν, ηνός. m
A Pair of Compasses	2 Circīnus, i	m	1 Διζήτης, ὅς. m
A Square	1 Norma, æ	f	5 Γράκων, εν Θ. c
A Ruler	1 Rēgūla, æ	f	5 Καλὼν, οἱ Θ. m
A Wimple, or Auger	1 Tērebra, æ	f	3 Τρύπανον, ἄνθ. n
A Stone-Cutter	1 Lāpicīda, æ	m	3 Λατόμ. Θ. c
A Chisel, or Graving-tool	3 Celtis, is	f	3 Γλύφον, ἰς. n
A Trowel	1 Trulla, æ	f	
A Painter	3 Pictor, ōris	m	3 c Γραφεύς, ἑως. m
A Pencil	2 Penicilius, i	m	3 Γραφὴν, εἰς. n
A Potter	2 Figūles, i	m	3 c Κεραυτός, ἑως. m
A Butcher	2 Lānius, ii	m	3 Κραεργός, ὅς. m
A Cook	2 Cōqus, i	m	3 Μαγειρός, εἰς. m
A Baker	3 Pistor, ōris	m	3 Ἀρτοποιός, ὅς. c
A Miller	3 Mōlitor, ōris	m	3 Μυλωθεύς, ὅς. m
A Fuller	3 Fulto, ōris	m	3 c Γραφεύς, ἑως. m
A Dyer	3 Tinditor, ōris	m	3 c Βαφεύς, ἑως. m
A Weaver	3 Textor, ōris	m	1 Ἰσάτης, ὅς. m
A Loom	2 Textrioum, i	n	3 Ἰσός, ὅς. m
A Web	1 Tēia, æ	f	5 Ὑφανσμα, αἱ Θ. n
The Warp	3 Stāmen, īnis	n	5 Στήμων, οἱ Θ. m
The Woof	3 Subregmen, īnis	n	2 Κέσμη, ης. f
A Tarn-windle	2 ālabrum, i	n	
A Furrier	3 Pellio, ōnis	m	
A Tanner	2 Cōriarius, ii	m	1 Βυρεδέτης, ὅς. m
A Shoemaker	Sūtor calceārius	m	3 Ὑποδημολόγος, ὅς. m
A Cobler	3 Cerdo, ōnis	m	3 Σωτοτομ. Θ. c m
A Horse-courser	2 Hippoplānus, i	m	3 Ἰπποπλάς, αἱ θ. m
A Barber	3 Tonfor, ōris	m	3 c Κυρεύς, ἑως. m
A Barber's-shop	2 Tonstrīna, æ	f	3 Κυρεῖον, ὅς. n

A Laundress	3 Lotrix, icis	f	2 Πλύντρα, ιας.	f
A Mouncebank	Mēdicus circumfō-		1 Περιοδότης, ὅς.	m
	rāneus			
A Jugler	3 Præstigiator, ōris	m	5 Γόης, ἡθ.	m
A Dancer	3 Saltator, ōris	m	1 Ὀρχιστής, ὅς.	m
A Wrestler	3 Luctator, ōris	m	1 Παλαιστής, ὅς.	m
A Rope-dancer	2 Eū iambūlus, i	m	1 Σχοινοβάτης, ὅς.	m

S E C T I O XXXVII.

Of Time and its Measures.	De Tempore ejusq; Mensuris.	Περὶ Χρόνου καὶ τῶν αὐτῶν μέτρων.
---------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------------

T I M E	3 Tempus, ōris	n	3 Χρόνος, ὅς.	m
Opportunity	3 Opportūnitas ātis	f	3 Καίρος, ὅς.	m
A Season	3 Tempestas, ātis	f	2 Ὠρα, ας.	f
A Year	2 Annus, i	m	3 Ἐνιαυτός, ὅς.	m
Two Years	2 Biennium, ii	n	2 Ἐδιέτης, ἐθ., ὅς. n	
Four Years	2 Lustrum, i	n	5 Ὀλυμπιάς, ἀδθ.	f
Leap-Year	2 Bissextilis annus	m		
The Spring	3 Ver, vēris	n	5 Ἑρ, ερθ.	n
The Summer	3 Æstas, ātis	f	1 Ἐθεύθ, εθ., ὅς. n	
Autumn	2 Autumnus, i	m	1 Ἐπώρα, ας.	f
The Winter	3 Hyems, is	f	5 Χειμῶν, ὦνθ.	m
A Month	3 Mensis, is	m	5 Μῶς, μωός.	m
11 January	2 Jānuārius, ii	m	5 Γαμηλιῶν, ὦνθ.	m
12 February	2 Febrūārius, ii		5 Ἐλaphβολιῶν, ὦνος.	m
1 March	2 Martius, ii	m	5 Μαιουχιῶν, ὦνθ.	m
2 April	3 Aprīlis, is	m	5 Θουρηλιῶν, ὦθ.	m
3 May	2 Maius, ii	m	5 Σκιοφροειῶν, ὦνθ.	m
4 June	2 Jūnius, ii	m	5 Ἐκατομβιαῶν, ὦνθ.	m
5 July	2 Jūlius, ii	m	5 Μεταγεινιῶν, ὦνθ.	m
6 August	2 Augustus, i	m	5 Βοηδρομιῶν, ὦνθ.	m
7 September	3 September, bris	m	5 Μαίμακηνειῶν, ὦνθ.	m
8 October	3 Octōber, bris	m	5 Πυανεψιῶν, ὦνθ.	m
9 November	3 Nōvember, bris	m	5 Ἀνθεστηριῶν, ὦνθ.	m
10 December	3 Dēcember, bris	m	5 Ποσειδεῶν, ὦνθ.	m
A Week	1 Septimāna, æ	f	5 Ἑβδομάς, ἀδθ.	f
A Day	5 Dies, ei, m. p.	d	2 Ἡμέρα, ας.	f

Note, The Names of the Months in Latin are more properly call'd, Mensis Primus, Secundus, Tertius, Quartus, Quintus, Sextus, Septimus, &c. And in Greek, Μῶς πρῶτος, δεύτερος, τρίτος, τέταρτος, & sic deinceps.

1 Sunday	Dōmīnicus, i, vel Sōlis	Κυριακή, ἡ Πρώτη.
2 Monday	Lū-æ	Δευτέρα.
3 Tuesday	Martis	Τετάρτη.
4 Wednesday	Mercūrii	Τετάρτη.
5 Thursday	Jovis	Πέμπτη.
6 Friday	Vēnēris	Πέμπτη.
7 Saturday	Saturni, aut Sab- bati	Ἑβδόμη, ἡ Σαβ- βάτη.
Break of Day	2 Dīlūcūlum, i	3 Ὁρθροί, ὅ.
The Morning	2 Aurēra, æ	4 Ὁ ἥλιος, ὁ ἥλιος, ὅ.
Noon	5 Mēridies, ei	2 Μεσημβρία, ας.
The Afternoon	Tempus Pōmerīdi- ānum	2 Δεῖλη, ἡς.
The Evening	3 Vesper, ēris	3 Ἑσπεροί, ἑρ.
The Twilight	2 Crēpuscūlum, i	2 Ἀμφιβόη, ἡς.
The Sun-rising	Exortus Solis	2 Ἀνατολή, ἡς.
The Sub-setting	4 Occāsus, ūs	2 Δυσμῆ, ἡς.
A Night	3 Nox, noctis	5 Νύξ, ἡς.
Midnight	Nox intempesta	3 Μεσονύκτιον, ἰ.
Cock-crowing	2 Gallicinium, ii	2 Ἀλεκτρυοναρία, ας.
An Hour	1 Hōra, æ	2 Ὥρα, ας.
Half an Hour	1 Sēmihōra, æ	3 Ἡμιώρα, ἰ.
A Quarter of an Hour	3 Quadrans, cis	3 Τεταρτημώρα, ἰ.
A Minute	2 Mīnūtum, i	
A Moment	2 Mōmentum, i	2 Σπῆμη, ἡς. f. Ἀλγομῶν.
An Hour-glass	1 Clepsydra, æ	2 Κλεψύδρα, ας.
A Clock	2 Hōrōlōgium, ii	3 Ὁρλόγιον, ἰ.
A Sun-dial	2 Hōrōlōgium Sōiari- um, aut Sciō-hēricum	3 Ὁρλόγιον σολιδαρι- κόν.
A Working day	Dies, ēi, prōfestus	3 Ἀνέροί, ὅ.
In Holy-day	Dies, ēi, festus	2 Ἑορτή, ἡς.
Christmas	Natālis Christi	3 Γενέθλια, ἰ.
Easter	3 Pāscha, ā-is	Πάσχα, n. indecl.
Whitsontide	1 Pentēcoste, es	2 Πεντηκοστή, ἡς.
Infancy	1 Infantia, æ	5 Νηπιότης, ὅ.
Childhood	1 Puērītia, æ	2 Παιδεία, ας.
Youth	3 Jūventus, ūtis	2 Ἡβη, ἡς.
Manhood	Vīrilis ætas	2 Ἡλικία, ας, ἀνδρική. f
Old Age	3 Sēnēctus, ūtis	5 Ὁ γῆρας, ὁ γῆρας, ας, ὡς. n
An Age	2 Sēcūlum, i	5 Ἀἰών, ὡ.
The Age of Man	3 Ætas, ātis	2 Ἡλικία, ας.

S E C T I O XXXVIII.

Of False Gods. *De Diis Gentilibus.* *Περὶ Θεῶν ἑθνικῶν.*

The Highest God of	Heaven	3	Jū, iter, Jōvis	m	Ζεύς, Ζηνός.	m
	The Sea	2	Neptūnus, i	m	Ποσειδών, ὠνός.	m
	Hell	3	Plūto, ōnis	m	Πλούτων, ὠνός.	m
	Time	2	Sāturnus, i	m	Κρόνος, κ.	m
	Wisdom	3	āpollo, īnis	m	Ἀπόλλων, ὠνός.	m
	Eloquence	2	Mercūrius, ii	m	Ἑρμῆς, ἥς, ἑυ, ἔμ.	m
	Vine	2	Bacchus, i	m	Βάκχος, κ.	m
	War	3	Mars, tis	m	Ἄρης, εῖς. δε εως.	m
	Fire	2	Vulcānus, i	m	Ἥφαιστος, αἶς.	m
	Physick	2	Æscūlapius, ii	m	Ἀσκληπιός, ἑυ.	m
	Wind	2	Æōlus, i	m	Αἴολός, ὀλε.	m
	Love	3	Cūpido, īnis	m	Ἔρως, ὠτός.	m
	Mariners	3	Castor, ōris	m	Κάστωρ, ορρς.	m
	Groves	3	Pollux, ūcis	m	Πολυδεύκης, εῖς.	m
	Woods	2	Fannus, i	m	Φαῦνός, κ.	m
	Swimmers	2	Sylvānus, i	m	Σύλβανός, ἄν.	m
	Country-men	3	Palæmon, ōnis	m	Παλαίμων, οἰός.	m
	Riches	2	Glaucus, i	m	Γλαῦκος, γλαυκς.	m
	Gardens	3	Pan. ānis	m	Πάν, πανός.	m
	Drunkards	2	Plūtus, i	m	Πλῆτος, Πλέτ.	m
A Goddess of	The Morning	2	Priāpus, i	m	Πείητος, ἥπ.	m
	Heaven	2	Silēnus, i	n	Σιλήνός, ἔ.	m
	Hell	2	Tītōnus, i	m	Τιτωθός, ἔ.	m
	The Sea	1	Dea, æ	f	Θεά, αἶς.	f
	Mountains	3	Jūno, ōnis	f	Ἥρα, αἶς.	f
	Fire	1	Proserpina, æ	f	Περσεφόνη, ης.	f
	Hunting	3	Thētis, īdis	f	Θέτις, ἰδός.	f
	The Morning	3	ōreiādes, um	f	Ὀρειάδες, ἰδών.	f
	Justice	1	Vestā, æ	f	Ἑστία, ἰας.	f
	War	1	Diana, æ	f	Ἄρτεμις, ἰδός.	f
	Corn	1	Antōra, æ	f	Ἥως, ὀτός, ἔ.	f
	Youth	1	Astræa, æ	f	Δίκη, ης.	f
	Child birth	1	Belōna, æ	f	Ἐννύ, ὀτός, ἔς.	f
	Learning	3	Cē es, ēris	f	Δημήτηρ, ερρς, δε τερρς.	f
	Revenge	1	Hēbe, es	f	Ἥβη, ης.	f
		1	Lucina, æ	f	Εἰλείθυια, ἰας.	f
		1	Mīnerva, æ	f	Ἀθηνά, ης.	f
		3	Nēmēsis, is	f	Ἑμεσίς, εως.	f

The Heathen Goddesses of	Arms	3	Pallas, ādis	f	5	Παλλάς, ἀδῖς.	f
	Eloquence	1	Suadēla, æ	f	4	κ. Πειθῶ, δῖς, ἄς.	f
	Love	3	Vēnus, ĕris	f	2	Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
	Woods	3	Hāmadrŷādes, um	f	5	Ἀμαδρυάδες, ων.	f
	Fountains	3	Naiādes, um	f	5	Ναιάδες, ων.	f
	Charity	1	Aglaia, æ	f	2	Ἀγλαΐη, ης.	f
		1	Thālia, æ	f	2	Θαλαΐα, ας.	f
		1	Euphrōŷne, es	f	2	Εὐφροσύνη, ης.	f
		1	Calliōne, es	f	2	Καλλιόπη, ης.	f
	Poets	4	Clio, ās	f	4	κ. Κλειῶ, ὀς, ἄς.	f
		4	ērāto, ūs	f	4	κ. Ἑρατώ, ὀς, ἄς.	f
		1	Thālia, æ	f	2	Θαλαΐα, ας.	f
		1	Melpōmēne, es	f	2	Μελπομένη, ης.	f
		1	Terpsīchōre, es	f	2	Τερψιχόρη, ης.	f
		1	Euterpe, es	f	2	Εὐτέρπη, ης.	f
		1	Pōlyhymnia, æ	f	2	Πολυΐμνια, ἱας.	f
		1	ūānia, æ	f	2	Οὐρανία, ας.	f

APPENDIX ADJECTIVORUM.

A Ble	P ōtens, tis	Δ Ὑνατός, ἡ, ὄν.
All	Omnis, e, is	Πᾶς, πᾶσι, πᾶν.
Alone	Sōlus, a, um	Μόλιος, η, ον.
Another	ālius, a, ud, ālius	Ἄλλος, η, ο.
Ancient	Antiquus, a, um	Παλαιός, α. ὄν.
Bad	Malus, a, um	Κακός, η, ὄν.
Barren	Sterilis, e, is	Ἀκαρπής, ον.
Base	Turpis, e, is	Αἰσχερός, α, ὄν.
Bitter	āmārus, a, um	Πικρός, α, ὄν.
Boil'd	ēlixus, a, um	Ἐφθός, η, ὄν.
Both	Ambo, bæ, bo	pl. Ἄμφω, οἶν, g. & d. pl.
Bountiful	Bēnignus, a, um	Ἀγαθοποιός, ὄν.
Broad	Lātus, a, um	Εὐρύς, εἶα, ὄν.
Careful	Sōlicītus, a, um	Πολυμέριμνος, ον.
Chast	Castus, a, um	Ἄσγός, η, ὄν.
Cheap	Vilis, e, is	Ἐυανός, ον.
Cheerful	ālācer, cris, cre, aut	Πειραχρής, ἑς.
	ālācris, cre	
Clean	Mundus, a, um	Καθαρός, α, ὄν.
Clear	Clārus, a, um	Λαμπρός, α, ὄν.
Common	Commūnis, e, is	Κοινός, η, ὄν.
Covetous	āvarus, a, um	Πλεονέκτης, ἑς.

Crafty

Crafty	Vāfer, fra, frum	Πανῆργος, ον.	c
Cruel	Crūdēlis, e, is	Δεινός, ἡ, όν.	c
Courteous	Cōmis, e, is	Ευπρεσήςγορος, ον.	c
Dark	ōpācus, a, um	Σκόλεινός, ἡ, όν.	
Dear	Chārus, a, um	Αγαπητός, όν.	c
Deep	Prōfundus, a, um	Βαθύς, εἶα, ύ.	
Delightful	Blandus, a, um	Προσφιλής, ές.	c
Different	Dīversus, a, um	Διάφορος, ον.	c
Diligent	Sēdūlus, a, um	Σπουδαίον, αἶα, αἶον.	
Diverse	Vārius, a, um	Ποικίλον, η, ον.	
Doubtful	Dūbius, a, um	Αμφίδοξον, ον.	c
Drunk	Ebrius, a, um	Μέθυσον, ον.	c
Dry	Siccus, a, um	Ξηρός, α, όν.	
Dirty	Sordīdus, a, um	Ρυπαρός, α, όν.	
Earnest	Vēhēmens, tis	Σφοδρός, α, όν.	c
Ease	Fācilis, e, is	Ράδιον, ἰα, ἰον.	c
Elegant	ēlēgans, tis	Φιλόχαλον, αἶα, αἶον.	c
Eloquent	Dīsertus, a, um	Λόγιον, ἰα, ἰον.	c
Empty	inānis, e, is	Κενός, ἡ, όν.	c
Endued	Præditus, a, um	Έχων, οσα, ον.	c
Equal	Par, is	Ίσον, η, ον.	
Everlasting	Æternus, a, um	Αἰώνιον, ον.	c
Faithful	Fīdus, a, um	Πιστός, ἡ, όν.	
False	Falsus, a, um	Ψευδής, ές.	c
Famous	Inclýtus, a, um	Ευδοκίμος, ον.	c
Fat	Pinguis, e, is	Πίον, ον.	c
Few	Paucus, a, um	Παύρος, α, ον.	
Firm	Firmus, a, um	Βέβαιον, ον.	c
Fit	idōneus, a, um	Ίκανός, ἡ, όν.	
Foreign	Extērus, a, um	Αλλοδαπός, ἡ, ές.	
Foul	Fœdus, a, um	Βλεφυκτός, ἡ, έν.	
Free	Līber, ra, um	Ελεύθερος, ές, ερον.	
Fresh	Rēcens, tis	Γλυκύς, εἶα, ύ.	
Fruitful	Fœcundus, a, um	Εύφορον, ον.	c
Full	Plēnus, a, um	Μεσός, ἡ, όν.	
Gentle	Lēnis, e, is	Ήπιον, όν.	c
Glad	Lætus, a, um	Εὐθυμής, ον.	c
Godly	Pius, a, um	Εὐσεβής, ές.	c
Good	Bōnus, a, um	Αγαθός, ἡ, όν.	
Great	Magnus, a, um	Μέγας, αἶα, αἶον.	
Guilty	Reus, a, um	Έτοχος, ον.	c
High	Altus, a, um	Υψαλός, ἡ, ον.	
Holy	Sācer, cra, um	Άγιον, ἰα, ἰον.	
Just	Iustus, a, um	Δίκαιον, αἶα, αἶον.	
Kind	Almus, a, um	Φερέσβιον, ον.	c
Large	Amplus, a, um	Αδρός, α, όν.	

Lazy	Segnis, e, is	Νωθερός, ἄ, ὄν.	
Lean	Mācer, cra, crum	Ἰσχυρός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Learned	Doctus, a, um	Πολυμαθής, ἑς.	c
Light	Lēvis, e, is	Ἐλαφρός, ὄν.	c
Like	Sīmīlis, e, is	Ὅμοιος, οἷα, ον.	c
Little	Parvus, a, um	Μικρός, ἄ, ὄν.	
Long	Longus, a, um	Μακρός, ἄ, ὄν.	
Loose	Laxus, a, um	Χαλαρός, ἄ, ὄν.	
Lowest	imus, a, um	Ἐνέτατος, ἄτη, αἶον.	
Lusty	Vēgētus, a, um	Θαλαρός, ὄ, ὄν.	
Manifest	Mānifestus, a, um	Δῆλος, δῆλη, δῆλον.	
Many	Multus, a, um	Πολύς, οὐλῶ, ὕ.	
Meer	Mērus, a, um	Ἄκρετος, ον.	c
Mild	Mītis, e, is	Ἡπιος, ον.	c
Mindful	Mēmōr, ōris	Μνήμων, ον.	c
Miserable	Mīser, a, um	Τέλας, ἀνα, αν.	
Modest	Mōdestus, a, um	Σώφρων, ον.	c
More	Plūres, a	Πλείονες, οες, ης, καὶ πλεόντα, οα, ω.	c
Naked	Nūdus, a, um	Γυμνός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Narrow	Angustus, a, um	Στενός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Naughty	Nēquam, indecl.	Πονηρός, ἄ ὄν.	
Near	Vicīnus, a, um	Γείτων, ον.	
Neat	Concinnus, a, um	Ἐυρυθμός, ὄν.	c
Necessary	Nēcessārius, a, um	Ἀναγκαῖος, αἶα, αἶον.	
New	Nōvus, a, um	Νέος, α, ον.	
Noble	Illustris, e, is	Ἐνδοξος, ον.	c
None	Nullus, a, um	Ουδεὶς, ἑδεμία, ἑδέν.	c
Obscure	Obscūrus, a, um	Ἀδιηλός, ὄν.	c
Plain	Plānus, a, um	Τραγός, ἡ, ὄν.	c
Pleasant	āmoenus, a, um	Τερπνός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Plentiful	ōpīmus, a, um	Ἐυπορος, ον.	c
Poor	Pauper, ēris	Πτωχός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Pretty	Bellus, a, um	Ἀσῆος, εἶα, εἶος.	
Profitable	ūcīlis, e, is	Χρυσίμος, ον.	c
Pure	Pūrus, a, um	Καθαρός, ἄ, ὄν.	
Quick	Cītus, a, um	Ταχύς, εἶα, ὕ.	
Quick-witted	Sāgax, ācis	Ἀγχίνες, αν.	c
Rare	Rārus, a, um	Σπάνιος, ἰσ, ιεν.	
Rash	Tēmērārius, a, um	Περπετής, ἑς.	
Raw	Crūdus, a, um	Ὡμός, ἡ, ον.	
Ready	Promptus, a, um	Ἐτοιμος, ον.	c
Rebellious	Contumax, acis	Ἀπειθής, ἑς.	c
Ripe	Matūrus, a, um	Πέπειρος, ὄν.	c
Roasted	Affus, a, um	Ὀπτός, ἡ, ὄν.	
Round	Rōtundus, a, um	Στεφγυλός, η, ον.	

Rude	Rūdis, e, is	c	"Απειρος, ον.	c
Sad	Tristis, e, is	c	Περίλυπος, ον.	c
Safe	Sōpes, itis	c	'Ασφαλής, ές.	c
Salt	Salsus, a, um		'Αλμυρός, εσ, όν.	
The Same	Idem, eādem; idem		'Αυτός. ή, ό	
Savage	Barbārus, a, um		Βάρβαρος, ον.	c
Saucy	Petūlans, ris	c	'Ακόλυστος, ον.	c
Seasonable	Opportūnus, a, um		Καίριος, ον.	c
Secret	Arcānus; a, um		'Αποκρύπτος, ον.	c
Secure	Sēcūrus, a, um		'Ακρίδιος, όν.	c
Severe	Sēvērus, a, um		'Απρότεμος, ον.	c
Shamefaced	Pūīicus, a, um		Σεμνός, ή, όν.	
Shameless	Prōcax, ācis	c	'Αναιδής, ές.	c
Sharp	ācer, cris, cre, aut, a- cris, cre	c	Δεινός, εια, υ'.	
Short	Brēvis, e, is	c	Βραχύς, εια, υ'.	
Sick	Æger, gra, um		Νοσών, εν.	c
Simple	Simplex, icis		'Απλόος, ές, απλόη, ή, απλόον, εν.	
Soft	Mollis, e, is	c	Μαλακός ή, όι.	c
Solemn	Sōlennis, e, is	c	'Ενι-υτιαίος, α, ον.	
Sound	Sānus, a, um		'Υγιής, ές.	c
Still	Tranquillus, a, um		Νήπιος, έμη, ον.	
Strait	Arctus, a, um		Στενόχωρος, ώρος, ον.	
Strong	Fortis, e, is	c	'Ισχυρός, α, όν.	c
Subtil	Sōlers, eris	c	'Ευφυής, ές.	c
Such	Tālis, e, is	c	Τοιότος, τοιαύτη, τοιότο.	
Sure	Certus, a, um		'Ατρεκής, ές.	c
Sweet	Dulcis, e, is	c	'Ηδύς, εια, υ'.	
Swift	Vēlox, ōcis	c	Ταχύς, εια, υ'.	
Tender	Tēner, a, um		Τέριον, εν.	c
Terrible	Dīrus, a, um		'Ωμός, ή, όν.	
Thankful	Grātus, a, um		'Ευχαρις, ι.	c
Thick	Crassus, a, um		Παχύς, εια, υ'.	
Thin	Grācilis, e, is	c	Λεπτός, ή, όν.	
Torn	Lācer, ra, rum		'Ακώδης, ές.	c
Treacherous	Perfidus, a, um		Παράπρονδιος, ον.	c
Troublesome	Mōlestus, a, um		'Ανιρεός, α, ον.	
True	Vērus, a, um		'Αληθής, ές.	c
Vain	Vānus, a, um		Μάταιος, α'α, ον.	
Valiant	Strēnuus, a, um		'Ιφθίμιος, ή, ον.	
Unfavoury	Rancīdus, a, um		Δυσώδης, ές.	c
Utmost	Extrēmus, a, um		Ώχαιος, α'τη, ον.	
Wandering	Vāgus, a, um		Πολυπλανής, ές.	c
Went on	Lācīvus, a, um		'Ασελγής, ές.	c
Weak	Dēbilis, e, is	c	'Ασθενής, ές.	c

Wealthy
Weary
Wet
Wicked
Wild
Witty
Wonderful
Worshipful
Worthy
Yearly

Lōcuples, ētis.
Fessus, a, um.
Udus, a, um.
Prāvus, a, um.
Fērus, a, um.
Fēcētus, a, um.
Mīrus, a, um.
Augustus, a, um.
Dignus, a, um,
Pērennis, e, is.

ε Πλέσιθ, ία, ον.
Κάμνον, ον. C
Διΐβερχθ, ον C
Φαύλθ, φαύλη, φαύλον.
Ἄγειθ, ία. υν.
Ἐυτερεπελθ, ον. C
Θαυμασδς, ή, όν.
Σεβασδς, ή, όν.
Ἀξιθ, ία, ον.
ε Ἐπέτιθ, ον. C



SECTIO XXXIX.

ADJECTIVES
of Number.

ADJECTIVA
Numeralia.

Προσωνομαστικά
Ἀριθμητικά.

I. Cardinalia.

I. Πρωτότυπα.

1 ONE
2 TWO
3 Three
4 Four
5 Five
6 Six
7 Seven
8 Eight
9 Nine
10 Ten
11 Eleven
12 Twelve
13 Thirteen
14 Fourteen
15 Fifteen
16 Sixteen
17 Seventeen
18 Eighteen
19 Nineteen
20 Twenty
30 Thirty
40 Forty
50 Fifty
60 Sixty
70 Seventy
80 Eighty
90 Ninety

I UNUS, a, um
II DUO, α, ο
III Tres, tria
IV Quatuor
V Quinqu
VI Sex
VII Septem
VIII Octo
IX Nōvem
X Dēcem
XI Undēcim
XII Duōdēcim
XIII. Triēdēcim
XIV Quātuordēcim
XV Quindēcim
XVI Sexdēcim
XVII Septendēcim
XVIII Duōdēviginti
XIX Undēviginti
XX Vīginti
XXX Trīginta
XL Quādrāginta
L Quinquīginta
LX Sexāginta
LXX Septuāginta
LXXX Octōginta
XC Nōnāginta

α, ις, μία, όν.
β. Δύω.
γ. Τρεῖς, ία.
δ. Τέσσαρες.
ε. Πέντε.
ς. Ἑξ.
ζ. Ἑπτά.
η. Ὀκτώ.
θ. Ἑννέα.
ι. Δέκα.
ια. Ἑνδeka.
ιβ. Δωδεκα.
ιγ. Δεκατρεῖς.
ιδ. Δεκατέσσαρες.
ιε. Δεκαπέντε.
ισ. Ἑκκαίδεκα.
ιζ. Ἑπτακαίδεκα.
ιη. Ὀκτωκαίδεκα.
ιθ. Ἑννακαίδεκα.
κ. Εἴκοσι.
λ. Τετράκοντα.
μ. Πεντήκοντα.
ν. Ἑξήκοντα.
ς. Ἑβδομήκοντα.
π. Ὄγδοήκοντα.
ιγ. Ἑννῆκοντα.

100 One Hundred
 200 Two Hundred
 300 Three Hundred
 400 Four Hundred
 500 Five Hundred
 600 Six Hundred
 700 Seven Hundred
 800 Eight Hundred
 900 Nine Hundred
 1000 One Thousand
 2000 Two Thousand
 10000 Ten Thousand

C. Centum
 CC. Dūcenti
 CCC. Trēcenti
 CCCC. Quadringenti
 D. Quingenti
 DC. Sexcenti
 DCC. Septingenti
 DCCC. Odīngenti
 C. IJ. Nongenti
 IJ Mille
 II IJ. Bis Mille, &c.
 XC IJ. Dēcies Mille

ρ'. Ἑκατον.
 σ'. Διακόσιοι.
 τ'. Τριακόσιοι.
 υ'. Τετρακόσιοι.
 ϕ'. Πεντακόσιοι.
 χ'. Ἑξακόσιοι.
 ψ'. Ἑπτακόσιοι.
 ω'. Ὀκτακόσιοι.
 πί'. Ἑννακόσιοι.
 α' Χίλιοι.
 β'. Διχίλιοι, καὶ
 μ'. Μύριοι.

II. Ordinalia.

Τακτικά.

First
 Second
 Third
 Fourth
 Fifth
 Sixth
 Seventh
 Eighth
 Ninth
 Tenth
 Eleventh, &c.
 Twentieth
 Thirtieth
 Fortieth
 Fiftieth
 Sixtieth
 Seventieth
 Eightieth
 Ninetieth
 Hundredth
 Two Hundredth
 Three Hundredth, &c.
 Thousandth

Primus
 Secundus
 Tertius
 Quartus
 Quintus
 Sextus
 Septimus
 Octāvus
 Nonus
 Dēcimus
 Undēcimus, &c.
 Vicēsīmus
 Tricēsīmus
 Quadrāgēsīmus
 Quinquāgēsīmus
 Sexāgēsīmus
 Septuāgēsīmus
 Octōgēsīmus
 Nōnāgēsīmus
 Centē. īmus
 Dūcentēsīmus
 Trēcentēsīmus, &c.
 Millēsīmus

Πρῶτος.
 Δεύτερος.
 Τρίτος.
 Τέταρτος.
 Πέμπτος.
 Ἑκτος.
 Ἑβδόμος.
 Ὀγδοος.
 Ἑννατος.
 Δέκατος.
 Ἑνδεκάτος.
 ἑκατοστός.
 Τριακοστός.
 Τεσσαρακοστός.
 Πεντηκοστός.
 Ἑξηκοστός.
 Ἑβδομηκοστός.
 Ὀγδοηκοστός.
 Ἐννεηκοστός.
 ἑκατοστός.
 Διακοστοστός.
 Τριακοστοστός, καὶ
 χίλιοςτος.

APPENDIX

VERBORUM.

TO abound
 To adorn
 To advise
 To afford
 To affright
 To be afraid
 To be amazed
 To anoint
 To assure
 To assuage
 To awake (act.)
 To awake (neut.)

To bake
 To bark
 To be
 To beat
 To behold
 To believe
 To be benumb'd
 To besmear
 To bind
 To bite
 To blame
 To bless
 To blot
 To blot out
 To blow
 To boil
 To be born

To brag
 To bray in a mortar
 To breakfast

2 **S**Cāteo, es, ui. f. c.
 1 **S**Orno, as, āvi.
 2 **M**ōneo, es, ui, itum.
 2 **P**ræbeo, es, ui, itum.
 2 **T**erreco, es, ui, itum.
 2 **H**orreo, es, ui. f. c.
 2 **S**cūpeo, es, ui. f. c.
 3 **U**ngo, is, xi, etum.
 2 **S**pondeo, es, spondi.
 2 **M**ulcoo, es, si sum.
 1 **E**xcito, as, āvi, ātum.
 3 **E**xpergiscor, rectus
 sum vel fui.
 3 **P**inso, fui, pistum.
 1 **L**atro, ās, āvi, ātum.
 Sum, es, fui.
 3 **C**ædo, cecidi, cæsum.
 3 **C**erno, ciēvi, cretum.
 3 **C**rēdo, dīdi, itum.
 2 **T**orpeo, ui. f. c.
 3 **L**ino, līvi, litum.
 1 **L**igo, āvi, ātum.
 2 **M**ordeo, momordi.
 1 **V**itūpēro, āvi, ātum.
 1 **B**eo, āvi, ātum.
 1 **M**acūlo. āvi.
 2 **D**eleo, ēvi, etum.
 1 **F**lo, āvi, ātum.
 3 **C**ōquo, xi, etum.
 3 **N**ascor, natus sum
 vel fui.
 1 **J**acto, as, āvi, ātum.
 3 **C**ontundo, tūdi.
 1 **J**ento, āvi, ātum.

6 **B**ρῖω, σω, καὶ
 1 c **B**κοτμέω, σω, καὶ
 1 c **Π**ραίνέω, σω, καὶ
 1 c **Ε**πιχορηγέω, σω, καὶ
 1 c **Φ**οβέω, σω, καὶ
 4 **Φ**είω, ξω, χα.
 1 c **Θ**αμβέω, σω, καὶ
 6 **Χ**είω, σω, κα.
 3 c **Π**ισθώ, σω, κα.
 2 **Θ**έλγω, ξω, χα.
 5 **Ε**γείρω, ρω, κα.
 3 c **Ε**ξυπνέω, σω, καὶ
 4 **Μ**άσσω, ξω, χα.
 1 c **Τ**λακτέω, σω, κα.
 Εἰμί.
 1 **Τ**ύπτω, ψω, φα.
 1 **Β**λέπω, ψω, φα.
 6 **Π**ιστεύω, σω, κα.
 2 c. **Ν**αρκεύω, σω, κα.
 1 **Ἀ**λείφω, ψω, φα.
 1 c **Δ**έω, σω, κα.
 5 **Δ**άκνω, ξω, κα.
 2 **Ψ**έγω, ξω, κα.
 4 **Μ**εγαλίζω, σω, κα.
 3 c **Σ**πιλάω.
 1 **Ε**ξαλείφω, ψω, φα.
 1 c **Π**νέω, σω, κα.
 1 c **Ε**ψέω, σω, κα.
 6 **Φ**έω, σω, κα.
 1 c **Κ**ομπέω, σω, κα.
 6 **Θ**ρύνω, σω, κα.
 4 **Ἀ**κρατίζωμαι.

To bring	Affēro, attūli, allācum	4 Κομίζω, σω, κα.
To bring forth young	3 Pārio, pēpēri, partum	2 Τίκτω, ξω, κα.
To bring up	1 Edūco, āvi, ātum	1 Ἐκτρέφω, ψω, φα.
To brush	3 Verro, erri, sum	5 Σαίρω, ρω, κα.
To build	3 Strūo, xi, ctum	1 c Oĩnoδομέω, σω, κα.
To burn	3 ūco, ussi, ustum	6 Καίω, υ'σω, κα.
To bury	4 Sēpēlio, īvi, pultum	1 Θάπτω, ψω, φα.
To call	1 Vōco, āvi, ātum	1 c Καλέω, σω, κα.
To call for	1 Posco, pōposci f. c.	1 c Ἀιτέω, σω, κα.
To care	1 Cūro āvi, ātum	4 Φροντίζω, σω, κα.
To carry	1 Porto, āvi, ātum	4 Βασάζω, σω, κα.
To cast	3 Jācio, jēci, jactum	5 Βάλλω, βαλῶ, ηκα.
To change	1 Mūto, āvi, ātum	4 Ἀλλάσσω, ξω, κα.
To chastise	1 Castigo, āvi, ātum	2 c Ἐπιτιμάω, σω, κα.
To cheat	3 ĕmungo, xi, ctum	2 c Ἐξυπατάω, σω, κα.
To cherish	2 Fōveo, vi, fctum	1 Θάλπω, ψω, φα.
To chide	1 Objurgo, āvi, ātum	4 Ἐπιπλήρω, ξω, κα.
To choke	1 Suffōco, āvi, ātum	2 Πνίγω, ξω, κα.
To claim	1 Vendico, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἰδιοποιέσθαι, ἴσθαι.
To claw	3 Scalpo, si, ptum	2 c Κνέω, ἴσω, ἦκα.
To cloath	4 āmicio, ui, ctum	5 Πείβω, λῶ, βληκα.
To be cold	2 Algeo, si f. c.	3 c Ῥορέω, σω, κα.
To comb	3 Pēcto, xui, xum	2 Πείκω, ξω, κα. (ῥ.αι.)
To comfort	1 Sōlor, ātus sum vel fui	1 c Παραμυθίζομαι, ἴσομαι.
To command	2 Jūbeo, jussi, jssum	6 Κελεύω, σω, κα.
To compass	3 Cingo, xi, ctum	3 c Κυκλόω, σω, κα.
To condemn	1 Damno, āvi, ātum	5 Κατακείω, γῶ, κα.
To confute	2 Confūto, āvi, ātum	4 Ἀνυσκάδζω, σω, κα.
To consume (act.)	3 Absūmo, psi, ptum	2 Ἀναλίσκω, ωσω, ωκα.
To consume (neut.)	3 Tābesco, tābui. f. c.	2 Τίχομαι, ἴξομαι.
To convince	3 Arguo, ui, ūtum	2 Ἐλέσχω, ξω, κα.
To cover	3 Tēgo, xi, ctum	1 Καλύπτω, ψα, φα.
To counsel	3 Consūlo, ui, sultum	6 Συμβουλεύω, σω, κα.
To coin	3 Cūdo, di, sum	4 Χαράσσω, ξω, κα.
To crack	1 Crēpo, ui, itum	1 c Λακία, σω, κα.
To create	1 Creo, āvi, ātum	4 Κτίζω, σω, κα.
To cry out	1 Clamo, āvi, ātum	2 c Βοάω, σω, κα.
To curse	1 Execror, ātus sum	2 c Καταρζομαι.
To die	3 Scindo, scidi, scissum	5 Τέμνω, μῶ, μηκα.
To dance	1 Salto, āvi, ātum	1 c Ὀρχέομαι, ἵμαι.
To dare	2 Audeo, ausus sum	2 c Τολμάω, σω, κα.
To defend	3 Dēfendo, di, fensum	5 Ἀμύνω, γῶ, γκα.
To defile	1 Contāmino, āvi, ātum	5 Μιαίνω, γῶ, γκα.
To demand	1 Posūto, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἀπειτῶ, τω, κα.
To deny	1 Nēgo, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἀρνέομαι, ἴσομαι.
To depart	1 Migro, āvi, ātum	1 c Ἀποικέω, σω, κα.

To desire

To desire
to despise
to devise
to devour
to dig
to dine
to dip
to dispatch
to dissemble
to divide
to do
to draw out
to draw Water
to draw a Sword
to drink
to drink to
to engrave
to establish
to esteem
to favour
to feed
to feel
to fill
to find
to flow
to flatter
to fold
to forbid
to gather
to get

to gnaw
to govern
to grind
to grin
to handle
to hang
to have
to hold
to hold one's peace
to hope
to hurt
to intreat
to keep
to kill
to knit

3 Cūpio, īvi, ītum
3 Sperno, sp̄ēvi, tum
3 Commīniscor, entus
1 Vō, āvi, ātum
3 Fōdio, di, fōditum
2 Prandeo, di, sum
3 Tingo, xi, ctum
4 Exp̄ēio, īvi, ītum
1 Dīstīnūō, āvi, ātum
3 Dīvīdo, īsi, tum
3 āgo, ēgi, actum
3 Pīdmo, p̄si, ptum
4 Haurio, si, itum
3 Stringo, xi, ctum
3 Bībo, bi, bibitum
1 Frōpīno, āvi, ātum
3 Sculpo, p̄si, ptum
1 Fundo, āvi, ātum
1 Aētīmo, āvi, ātum
2 Fāveo, vi, fautum
3 Pasco, vi, pastum
1 Palpo, āvi, ātum
2 Implco, ēvi, ctum
4 Invēnio, ēni, tum
3 Fluo, xi, xum
1 ādūlor, āris
1 Plīco, āvi, ātum
1 Vēto, ui, vetitum
3 Collīgo, ēgi, ctum
3 ādīpīscor, eptus sum
vel fui
3 Rōdo, si, sum
1 Gūberno, āvi, ātum
3 Mōlo, ui, itum
3 Ringor, rictus sum
1 Trahō, āvi, ātum
3 Pendo, pependi, sum
2 Hābeo, ui, hābitum
2 Tēneo, ui, tentum
2 Tāceo, ui, tā. ītum
1 Sp̄ero, āvi, ātum
2 Nōceo, cui, nocitum
1 Ōro, āvi, ātum
1 Servo, āvi, ātum
1 Nēco, ui, nectum
3 Nēcto, xui, nexum

2 Ορέσθαι, έξομαι.
1 C K παφείω, σω, κα.
2 C Μεταχειρόμαι, ιομαι
5 Έστίπινω, ώσω, ωκα.
4 Όρύω, έω, κα.
2 C Ρειάω, σω, κα.
1 Ράπτω, ψω, φα.
6 Άνίω, σω, κα.
5 Υποχείρομαι, ιμαι.
4 Μελίω, σω, χα.
4 Περύω, έω, κα.
6 Άνίω, σω, κα.
2 C Άνίω, σω, κα.
2 C Σπείω, σω, κα.
5 Πίνω, ωσω, ωκα.
5 Περύω, ώσω, ωκα.
1 Έσκολάπτω, ψω, φα.
3 C Σταδερύω, σω, κα.
2 C Τιμάω, σω, κα.
1 C Έυμετέω, σω, κα.
2 Βότκω, ήσω, ηκα.
2 C Ψυλαφάω, σω, κα.
3 C Πηρόω, σω, κα.
2 Έρείσσω, ήσω, ηκα.
1 C Ρέω, ρεύσω, ευκα.
6 Κολακείω, σω, κα.
2 Πλέκω, έω, χα.
6 Κωλύω, σω, κα.
5 Άγείρω, ρά, κα.
5 Τυγχάω.

2 Πειτρώω.
2 C Κυβερνάω, σω, κα.
3 Άλήθω, ήσω, ηκα.
2 Βρύχω, έω, χα.
4 Μεταχειρίζω, σω, κα.
2 C Κρεμάω, σω, κα.
4 Έχω, έξω, έομαι.
1 C Κρατέω, σω, κα.
2 C Σιωτάω, σω, κα.
4 Έλπίζω, σω, κα.
1 Βλάπτω, ψω, φα.
6 Δέομαι, ήσομαι, ημαι.
4 Φυλάσσω, έω, χα.
5 Κτείρω, ενά, κτακα.
5 Είρω, ερώ, ειρηκα.

To knock

To knock
 to labour
 to laugh
 to lead
 to learn
 to lick
 to lift up
 to live
 to loosen
 to love
 to make
 to meditate
 to milk
 to mistake
 to move
 to murmur
 to mutter
 to obey
 to offend
 to open
 to paint
 to panic
 to patch
 to pay
 to pierce
 to perceive
 to permit
 to persuade
 to play
 to please
 to plow
 to pluck
 to pour
 to pray
 to press
 to prick
 to prove
 to provide
 to provoke
 to punish
 to put off
 to rain
 to read
 to rejoice
 to return
 to roast

1 Pulso, āvi, ātum	6 Κρέω, σω, κα.
1 Lābōro, āvi, ātum	1 c. Ποιέω, σω, κα.
2 Rīdeo, si, sum	2 c. Τελέω, σω, κα.
3 Dūco, xi, ūtum	2 ἄγω, ξω, χα.
3 Disco, didici s.c.	5 Μαρτυρόω, ἵσουςμαι.
3 Lambō, bi s.c.	2 Λέγω, ξω, χα.
3 Tollo, sustuli, sublatū	5 Αἶρω, ἄρω, ἤρκα.
3 Vīvo, xi, ūtum	2 c. Ζάω, ἥσω, ηκα.
3 Solvo, vi, sōlutum	6 Λύω, σω, κα.
1 āmo, āvi, ātum	2 c. Ἐρῶ, ἄσω, αηκα.
3 Fācio, ēci, factum	2 c. Ποιῶ, σω, ηκα.
1 Mēdītor, āris	2 c. Μελετάω, σω, κα.
2 Mulgeo, xi, tum	2 Ἀνέλω, ξω, χα.
1 Erro, āvi, ātum	1 c. Πλανάομαι, ἵσουςμαι.
2 Mōveo, vi, tum	1 c. Κινῶ, σω, κα.
3 Frēmo, ui, itum	4 Φρονέομαι, ξομαι.
4 Mūtio, īvi s.c.	4 Γεύω, σω, κα.
2 Pāreo, ui, paritum	1 c. Παιδαγωγέω, σω, κα.
3 Offendo, di, sum	6 Περσκέω, στω, κα.
4 Apēio, ui, tuni	2 Ἀνοίγω, ξω, ἔωχα.
3 Pingō, xi, ūtum	5 Γράφω, ψω, φα.
1 Pālpīto, āvi, ātum	5 Ἀσπαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
4 Sācio, īvi, factum	5 Ἀκέομαι, σουςμαι.
3 Exsolvo, vi, sōlūtum	6 Ἀποτίω, σα, κα.
1 Pēterro, āvi, ātum	5 Διαπείρω, ρῶ, ρκα.
4 Sentio, si, sum	5 Αἰσθάνομαι, ἵσουςμαι.
3 Sino, sivi, situm	2 c. Ἐάω, ἑάσω, ἑάκα.
2 Suadeo, si, sum	3 Πείθω, πείσω, πέπεικα.
3 Lūdo, si, sum	4 Πρίζω, ξω, & σω, κα.
2 Plāceo, ui, itum	1 c. Ὑπαρτέω, σω, κα.
1 āto, āvi, ātum	3 c. Ἀρῶ, σω, κα.
3 Vello, vulsi, sum	5 Τίλλω, τιλλῶ, κα.
3 Fundo, ūdi, sum	1 c. Χέω, ἔσω, ἔισω εὔσα,
4 Garrō, īvi, itum	1 c. Ἀδολεσκέω, σω, κα.
3 Prēmo, si, sum	4 Πιέζω, σω, κα.
3 Pungo, pūpūgi, ūtum	1 c. Κεντέω, σω, κα.
1 Pīcho, āvi, ātum	4 Δοκιμάζω, σω, κα.
1 Pāio, āvi, ātum	5 Στέλλω, λῶ, λκα.
3 Lacesso, īvi, itum	4 Ἐρεδίζω, σω, κα.
3 Plecto, xi, xum	1 c. Τιμωρέω, σω, κα.
3 Exuo, ui, ūtum	6 Ἀποδύω, σω, κα.
3 Pluo, ui, ūtum	6 ὕω, σω, κα.
3 Lēgo, gi, ūtum [fui]	2 Αναγιώσκω, ὠσσω, ὠηκα.
2 Gaudeo, visus sum vel	5 Χαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
4 Rēdeo, īvi, itum	1 c. Νοσέω, σω, κα.
2 Torreo, ui, tostum	2 c. Ὀπταίω, σω, κα.

To rub
 to rule
 to run
 to sail
 to satisfy
 to scatter
 to scratch
 to search
 to see
 to seek
 to sell
 to send
 to separate
 to serve
 to shave
 to shine
 to shut
 to be sick
 to be silent
 to sing
 to sin
 to sleep
 to smell
 to sneeze
 to sub
 to speak
 to spit
 to spin
 to sprinkle
 to stay
 to steal
 to step
 to stink
 to stir up
 to strike
 to be strong
 to study
 to suck
 to sup
 to sup up
 to swear
 to sweat
 to swell
 to swim
 to take

1 Spōlio, āvi, ātum	1 c. Λοπελυστώ, σω.
1 Frīco, ui, frictum	2 Ψήχω, σω, κα.
3 Rēgo, xi, ctum	2 *Αρχω, ξω, χα.
3 Curro, cucurri, sum	2 Τρέχω, θρέω
1 Nāvigo, āvi, ātum	1 c Πάω, σω, κα.
1 Sātio, āvi, ātum	1 c Κορέω, σω, κα.
1 Disīpo, āvi, ātum	2 c Σκηδαίω, σω, κα.
3 Scābo, i. f. c. [fui]	4 Ενίζω, σω, κα.
1 Scrūtor, ātus sum vel	2 c *Εράνναιω, σω, κα.
2 Vīdeo, di, visum	2 c *Ορέω, άσω, κα.
3 Quæro, sivi, situm	1 c Ζητέω, σω, κα.
3 Vendo, dīdi, itum	1 c Πολέω, σω, κα.
3 Mitto, si, missum	1 Πέμπω, ψω, φα.
1 Sēpāro, āvi, ātum	4 Χωρίζω, σω, κα.
4 Servio, īvi, itum	6 Δαλεύω, σω, κα.
3 Rādo, si, sum	1 c Ξίω, έσω, έκα.
2 Fulgeo, si f. c.	1 Λάμπω, ψω, φα.
3 Claudio, si, sum	6 Κλείω, σω, κα.
1 Ægrōto, āvi f. c.	1 c Νοσέω, σω, κα.
2 Sīleo, ui f. c.	2 c Σιγάω, σω, κα.
3 Cāno, cēcīni, tum	3 *Αείδω, αείσω, ήκα.
1 Pecco, āvi, ātum	5 *Αμαρτάνω, ήσω, ηκα.
4 Dormio, īvi, itum	3 Καθεύδω, ήσω, ηκα.
2 ōleo, ui, itum	4 *Οζω, όζήσω, ηκα.
1 Sternuto, āvi	3 Πταίρω, ρω, ρκα.
4 Singultio, īvi, tum	4 Ανίζω, ξω, χα.
3 Lōquor, ēris, vel ēre	1 c Λαλέω, σω, κα.
1 Screo, āvi, ātum	6 Πτύω, σω, κα.
2 Neo, nēvi, ctum	3 Νήθω, σω, κα.
3 Spargo, si, sum	4 Πάω, σω, κα.
2 Māneo, si, sum	5 Μένω, νω, μεμένηκα.
1 Fūror, āris vel āre	1 Κλείπτω, ψω, φα.
3 Grādior, gressus sum	5 Βαίνο, ήσμαι, κα.
2 Fœteo, ui f. c.	1 c Δυσωδία, σω, κα.
2 Cieo, vi, ctum	5 *Ορίκο, νω.
3 Percūtio, cussi, sum	6 Πάω, σω, κα.
2 Vāleo, ui, itum	6 *Ιχθύς, σω, κα.
2 Stūdeo, ui f. c.	4 Σπυδαίζω, σω, κα.
3 Sūro, xi, ctum	4 Θηλάζω, σω, κα.
1 Cœno, āvi, ātum	1 c Δειπνέω, σω, κα.
2 Sorbeo, psi, ptum	1 c *Επιρρέφω, σω, κα.
1 Jūro, āvi, ātum	6 *Ομνύω, σω, κα.
1 Sūdo, āvi, ātum	3 c *Ιδιεγω, σω, κα.
2 Tūmeo, ui f. c.	5 Οϊδάνω, ήτω, ηκα.
1 Nāto, āvi, ātum	2 c Κολυμβάω, σω, κα.
3 Cāpio, cēpi, captum	5 Λαμβάνω, ήσμαι.

To tame
 to tarry
 to taste
 to teach
 to think
 to thirst
 to threaten
 to throw down
 to thrust
 to thunder
 to touch
 to tread on
 to tremble
 to try
 to turn
 to tie
 to vex
 to view
 to vomit
 to vow
 to urge
 to use
 to walk
 to want (neut.)
 to be warm (neut.)
 to wash
 to water
 to weary
 to weep
 to weigh
 to wet
 to be willing
 to be wise
 to wish
 to wonder
 to wrest
 to write
 to yield

1 Dōmo, uī, ītum	6 Ἰθαγενέω, σω, κα.
1 Mōror, āris vel āre	4 Χρονίζω, σω, κα.
1 Gusto, āvī, ātum	6 Γεύω, σω, κα. [χα.
2 Dōceo, uī, ētum	2 Διδάσκω, δεδίδα-
1 Cōgito, āvī, ātum	1 c Ἐγνοέω, σω, κα.
4 Sītio, īvī, ītum. [fui	2 c Διψάω, σω, κα.
2 Mīnor, atus sum vel	1 c Ἀπειλέω, σω, κα.
3 Sterno, āvī, strātum	1 c Στορέω, σω, κα.
3 Trū'o, si, sum	1 c Ὠδέω, σω, κα.
1 Tōno, uī, ītum	2 c Βροντάω, σω, κα.
3 Tango, tēcti, ētum	1 Ἀπθόμαι, φθόμαι.
1 Calco, āvī, ātum	1 c Πατέω, σω, κα.
3 Trēmō, uī f. c.	5 Τρέμω, ὦ, κα.
1 Tēto, āvī, ātum	2 c Περιθόμαι, ἀσθόμαι.
1 Verto, ti, sum	1 Τρέπω, ψω, τέτρεφα.
3 Stringo, xi, ētum	2 Σφέζω, ξω, χα.
3 Ango, xi f. c.	1 c Ἐτοκλέω, σω, κα.
2 Lustro, āvī, ātum	1 c Σκοπέω, σω, κα.
3 Vōmo, uī, ītum	1 c Ἐμέω, σω, κα.
2 Vōveo, vī, vōtum	2 Εὐχόμαι, ἔμαι.
2 Urgeo, si, sum	2 Ἐπείζω, ξω, χα.
3 ūtor, ēris, usus sum	2 c Χεράμαι, ἥσομαι.
1 Ambūlo, āvī, ātum	1 c Περιπατέω, σω, κα.
2 Cāreo, uī, ītum	4 Χρίζω, σω, κα.
2 Tēpeo, uī. f. c.	5 Χλιαίνομαι, ἔμαι.
1 Lāvo, vī, lautum	6 Λῶω, σω, κα.
1 Rīgo, āvī, ātum	2 Βρέχω, ξω, χα.
1 Fātīgo, āvī, ātum	5 Τείρω, ρω, ρκα.
2 Fleo, ēvī, ētum	6 Κλαίω, σω, κα.
1 Libro, āvī, ātum	4 Σταθμίζω, σω, κα.
3 ācuo, uī, utum	2 Θήζω, ξω, χα.
Vōlo, vis f. c.	5 Βέλομαι, ἥσομαι, ημαι.
3 Sāpio, īvī, itum	1 c Φενέω, σω, κα.
1 Opto, āvī, ātum	1 c Ποδέω, σω, κα.
1 Mīnor, āris, ātus sum	4 Θαυμάζω, σω, κα.
2 Torqueo, si, sum	3 c Στρεβλόω, σω, κα.
3 Scribo, psi, ptum	2 Γράφω, ψα, φα.
3 Cēdo, si, cessum	2 Εἶκω, ξω, χα.

SENTEN-



SENTENCES, partly
Proverbial, and partly
Phraseological.

1 **W**ELL begun, is half done.

2 Begin, go on, and end with God.

3 A Word to the Wise.

4 He that hateth Instruction is brutish.

5 Wisdom is better than Riches.

6 Learning is no Burthen.

7 A bitter Root, but pleasant Fruit.

8 No Sweat, no Sweet; no Pains,
no Gains.

9 Beauty is a fading Blossom.

10 Money oft causes Misery.

11 Pleasure leaves a Sting behind
it.

12 Youth is Vanity.

13 Vertue is lasting.

14 'Tis not the Sayer, but the Doer.

15 The Blessing is promised to the
Diligent.

16 Success crowns the Industrious.

17 Humility is the Way to Honour.

18 Wise Men love Solitude.

19 Noise and Hurry do hinder Study.

20 Think twice, before thou speakest
once;

21 And thou wilt speak twice the
better for it.

22 Silence and Retirement are two
excellent Things.

23 Keep thy Tongue from Evil.

24 He takes no Delight in Talking.

25 Where the Stream is stillest, the
Water is deepest.

SENTENTIÆ, partim
Proverbiales, partim Phra-
seologicae.

Dimidium facti, qui bene cœ-
pit, habet. Hor.

Deo initium, progressum, & exi-
tum refer.

Dictum Sapienti sat est.

Consilii alienus obbrutiuit.

Præstat opes sapientia.

Sarcina lauro nunquam doctrina
putanda est. Clar.

Amara radix, fructus dulcissimus

— Nil sine magno

Vitæ labore dedit mortalibus. Hor.

Forma bonum fragile. Ovid.

— Quò nummus perduxit avaros?

— Nocet empta dolore voluptas.

Horat.

Flos juventutis quàm citissime
perit.

Æternum virtus est duratura par-
ævum. Clar.

Non qui magna loquitur, sed qui
vivit.

Manus sedulorum ditat.

Certanti dabitur.

Via virtutis, est via honoris.

Secum habitant sapientes.

Musis inimica turba.

Sæpius revolve, quod semel evol-
veris;

Et verba cadent in sententias.

Silentio & Secessu quid utilius?

— Fugiat tua turpia lingua.

Ingrata est illi Garrulitas.

Qua flumen placidum est, forsan
latet altius unda. Gale.

- 26 It happened worse than I expected. Non mea ex Sententia evenit.
 27 The Man is broke. Suas conturbavit Fortunas.
 28 He is run out of all. Dilapidavit omnia.
 29 Not able to pay any thing. Solvendo non est.
 30 'Tis a Plot amongst them. Rem de compacto gerunt.
 31 The Project is spoiled. Consilia opprimuntur.
 32 His Blood was up. Excanduit ira.
 33 It touched his Copy-hold. Res sua agebatur.
 34 He hath cheated his Creditors. Decoxit Creditoribus.
 35 He knows not which way to turn himself. — Nec quid fugiatve petatve invenit. Ovid.
 36 The Man is at his Wit's End. — Ambiguus ars stupet ipsa malis. Ovid.
 37 The Business goes on ill. Male procedit opus.
 38 Times were never worse. — Fugere pudor, verumque, fidesque. Ovid.
 39 Times, we hope, will mend. Speramus, toto surget gens aurea mundo. Clar.
 40 At present 'tis to little Purpose to expect it. Irrita sunt prorsus vota, precesque tuæ. Clar.
 41 When Men are better, the Times will be better. — Redeunt Saturnia regna, Cum nova progenies cœlo demittitur alto. Virg.
 42 Reformation will make a new World. Orbe reformato, terras Astræa reviset. Clar.
 43 Every Man amend One. Abjiciat vitæ crimina quisque suæ.
 44 Of Idleness comes no Good. Ex otio vitium.
 45 Idle Persons are publick Nuisances. Ignavos dicas telluris inutile pondus. Clar.
 46 Honest Labour brings sweet Profit. Dulce lucrum ex sudore honesto.
 47 He talks much, and does but little. Quod auribus diminutum est. Lingua pensat.
 48 The greatest Talkers are often the least Doers. Non verbis sed factis opus est.
 49 Leave your Talking. Favete Linguis.
 50 Why do ye fill our Ears with Din? Quid nobis nunc obstrepitis?
 51 'Tis the common Town Talk. Omnibus est in ore.
 52 He is a great Newsmonger. Rumores omnes & concionum ventos colligere consuevit.
 53 'Tis sad News. — A bad Hearing. Rem miseram narras.
 54 It is not in my Power to help it. In manu non est mea.
 55 Is there any help for it? Quid ostendis remedii?
 56 Help came in, when Hope was gone. Pereunti jam fere præsentaneam adferebat opem.
 57 I'll do this Jobb for thee. Ego tibi hoc effectum dabo.
 58 Let me know thy Mind. Me certiorum facito.

- 59 My Mind is changed.
 60 Our Minds are apt to rise and fall
 with our States and Conditions.
 61 Time is very precious.
 62 Time well spent will turn to a
 good Account.
 63 No Time ours but the present.
 64 Every Man hath his Time.
 65 Take Time while Time serves.
 66 Time and Tide tarry no Man's
 Leisure.
 67 Delays are dangerous.
 68 Time will away, whether work
 or play.
 69 Time cannot be recalled.
 70 Be wise betimes.
 71 Late Repentance is seldom true.
 72 But better repent late than never.
 73 Turn over a new Leaf.
 74 Nip Sin in the Bud.
 75 Physick may come too late, when
 the Disease has gotten Head.
 76 Vertue is the only Nobility.
 77 Sin is the heaviest Burthen in
 the World.
 78 Man's Destruction is of himself.
 79 Salvation is of God alone.
 80 Silence is the first Step to Wisdom.
 81 Patient Men win the Day.
 82 No Cross, no Crown.
 83 Patience is a Plaster for every
 Sore.
 84 Anger's the Cause of much Mis-
 chief.
 85 What's done in thine Anger, will
 turn to thy Shame at last.
 86 Angry Man never wants Woe.
 87 'Tis a great Conquest to overcome
 Anger.
 88 A Man of a meek and gentle
 Temper.

Non stat Sententia.

Omnibus nobis ut res dant sese,
 ita magni ac humiles sumus.

Fugit irreparabile tempus. *Virg.*

Bonas horas bene collocare, & u-
 tile & jucundum est.

Quid est futurum cras fuge qua-
 rere. *Hor.*

Stat sua cuique dies.

Carpe diem. *Hor.*

Atque in se sua per vestigia volvi-
 tur annus. *Virg.*

— Fert mora tæpe periculum.

— Sensim dilabitur hora.

— Post est occasio calva. *Cato.*

A teneris annis memento sapere,
 Sæva pœnitentia raro vera.

Satius autem serò, quam nunquam
 sapere.

Ad salubriora consilia animum
 appelle.

Principiis obsta. *Ovid.*

— Serò Medicina paratur, Cum, mala
 per longas invaluere moras. *Ovid.*

— Nobilitas sola est atque
 unica Virtus. *Juvenal.*

Peccato gravius non reperitur
 onus.

Ipsæ sibi perniciēs maxima.

In solo Deo salus.

Ni sileas, non sapias.

Virtus dum patitur, vincit.

Non est è terris mollis ad astra
 via. *Sen.*

In re malâ animo si bono utare
 juvat.

Præceptis ira omnia miscet. *Clar.*

Iracunde commissum, dedecus.

Impedit ira Animum. *Cato.*

Iracundiam qui vincit, hostem su-
 perat maximum.

Mitissimi ingenii vir.

89 As meek as a Lamb.

90 Gentle Strokes make the sweetest Harmony.

91 Do as thou wouldest be done to.

92 Hear with both Ears, and then judge.

93 Misunderstanding corrupts Judgment.

94 A corrupt Beam staineth a clear Glass.

95 When the Serpent's dead, his Sting hurts not.

96 Every one has something to bring him to his End.

97 This Life is uncertain.

98 Nothing surer than Death.

99 Young Men die as well as Old.

100 He that lives holily, shall die happily.

101 Look before you leap.

102 Charity begins at home.

103 One Bird in the Hand's worth two in the Bush.

104 Little said is soon amended.

105 Many Hands make light Work.

106 Out of the Frying-pan into the Fire.

107 As you brew, so you must bake.

108 You can't catch old Birds with Chaff.

109 If one won't another will.

110 'Tis a good Horse that never stumbles.

111 Harm watch, Harm catch.

112 No Pains, no Profit.

113 Naught's ne'er in Dangerr.

114 Where Naught's to be had, the King must lose his Right.

Quò major, eò placabilior.

Animi clementia custos.

Quod tibi non vis fieri, alteri ne feceris.

Audirà utràque parte, judica.

Nemo innocens, si accusasse sufficit.

Cœlum non animum mutant, qui trans mare currunt. Hor.

Mortui non mordent.

Contra vim mortis non est Medicamen in hortis.

Omnia sunt hominum tenui pendenda filo. Ovid.

Lex un-versa, nasci & mori.

Mista senum ac juvenum densantur funera. Hor.

Non misere quisquam qui bene vixit, obit.

Galeatum sero duelli pœnitet.

Proximus sum egomet mihi.

Syem pretio non emam.

Nulli tacuisse nocet.

Multorum manibus grande levatur onus.

Incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim.

Ut sementem feceris, ita & metes.

Annosa vulpes non capitur laqueo.

Invenies alium, si te hic fastidit.

Quandoque bonus dormitat Homerus.

— Non est lex justior illà, Quam necis artifices arte perire suâ.

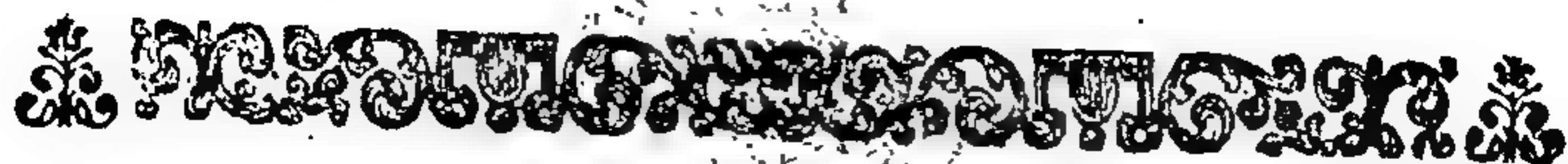
Qui fugit molam, fugit farinam.

Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.

Ex nihilo, nihil fit.

- 115 Too much of one Thing's good
for nothing.
- 116 A Man thinks his own Geese
Swans.
- 117 To carry Coals to Newcastle.
- 118 To reckon one's Chickens before
they are hatch'd.
- 119 Cloudy Mornings turn to fair
Evenings.
- 120 Let not the Cocker go beyond
his Last.
- 121 What can't be cur'd must be
indur'd.
- 122 Cut your Cloak according to
your Cloth.
- 123 After Death the Doctor.
- 124 You dare as well take a Bear
by the Toorb.
- 125 Enough's as good as a Feast.
- 126 Every Bean has its Black.
- 127 Fair Words butter no Parsnips.
- 128 You can't fare well, but you
must try Roast-meat.
- 129 Fat Paunches make lean Pates.
- 130 Birds of a Feather will flock
together.
- 131 Friends may meet but Moun-
tains never.
- 132 'Tis good to make Hay while
the Sun shines.
- 133 You've brought your Hogs to a
fair Market.
- 134 Home is Home be it never so
homely.
- 135 I'll win the Horse, or lose the
Saddle.
- 136 If it were not for Hope the
Heart would burst.
- 137 He knows on which Side his
Bread's butter'd.
- 138 I know him not, should I meet
him in my Dish.
- 139 A Lark is better than a Kite.
- 140 Blind Men can't judge of Colours.
- 141 Great Cry, and little Weal.
- Riderur chorda qui semper ober-
rat eadem.
- Sua cuique sponsa, mihi mea.
- Alinaa poma dare.
- Ante victoriam canis triumphum.
- Non si male nunc, & olim erit.
- Ne Sutor ultra crepidam.
- Levius sit patientia, quicquid cor-
rigere est nefas.
- Si non possis quod velis, velis
quod possis.
- Post bellum auxilium.
- Citius clavum Herculi extorseris.
- Satis est quod sufficit.
- Nemo sine vitiis nascitur.
- Re opitulandum non verbis.
- Sorex suo perit indicio.
- Pinguis venter reddit sensum the-
nucm.
- Pares cum paribus facillime con-
gregantur.
- Mons cum monte non miscetur.
- Non semper erunt Saturnalia.
- Tibi ad restim res rediit.
- Domus amica, Domus optima.
- Aut Cesar, aut nullus.
- Dum spiro spero.
- Non sibi vult male.
- Albus an ater sit nescio.
- Inest sua gratia parvis.
- Quid Cæco cum speculo.
- Briareus apparet esse, cura sit lepus.

- 142 Who so bold as blind Bayard? Inscitia confidentiam parit.
 143 A burnt Child dreads the Fire. Ictus Piscator sapit.
 144 'Tis good buying Wit with other Mens Money. Feliciter sapit, qui alieno periculo sapit.
 145 Threatned Men live long. Tela prævisi minus feriunt.
 146 The Vicar of Bray is the Vicar of Bray still. Ille ego qui quondam.
 147 A guilty Conscience needs no Accuser. Conscius ipse sibi de se putat omni dici.
 148 When the Steed's stol'n, you shut the Stable Door. Serò sapiunt Phryges.
 149 What's bred in the Bone, will never out o' th' Flesh. Quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem testa diu.
 150 To run with the Hare, and hold with the Hound. Ovem in fronte, lupum in corde gerit.
 151 Use makes Perfection. Usus promptos facit.
 152 A great deal of Business, and nothing to do. Sedulus occupatus nihil agendo.
 153 As mad as a March Hare. Fœnum habet in cornu.
 154 'Tis ill meddling with Edge-tools. Noli leonem excitare.
 155 Much would have more. Crescit amor nummi, quantum ipsa pecunia crescit.
 156 To Morrow is a new Day. Qui hodie non est, cras erit.
 157 Nothing venture, nothing have. Non est sine periculo facinus magnum & memorabile.
 158 One can't do two Things at once. Simul flare & forbere non facile est.
 159 'Tis Money makes the Man. Habes habebis.
 160 Between two Stools, down falls the Dish. Duos lepores secutus neutrum capit.
 161 He has met with his Match. Cum Bytho Bacchius.
 162 Ill-gotten Goods never thrive. Male parta, malè dilabuntur.
 163 Half a Loaf is better than no Bread. I, modò venare leporem, nunc Ityn tenes.
 164 To look one way, and row another. Curios. simulant & Bacchanalia vivunt.
 165 Many a little makes a mickle. Ex grano fit acervus.
 166 Many Men, many Minds. Non omnes eadem mirantur amantque.
 167 He mends like sow'r Ale in Summer. Ab equis ad asinos.
 168 All is not Gold that glisters. Fronti nulla fides.
 169 All's well that ends well. Exitus acta probat.



For the *Ease* and *Benefit* of young LEARNERS, I have here set down the *Five Declensions* of *Nouns Substantives*, with *Examples* of all Sorts, especially the *Heteroclites*.

I. D E C L E N S I O N.

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hæc Schola*, a School.

Gen. *hujus Scholæ*, of a School.

Dat. *huic Scholæ*, to a School.

Accus. *hanc Scholam*, the School.

Voc. O *Schola*, O School.

Abl. *ab hac Scholâ*, from a School.

Nom. *hæ Scholæ*, Schools.

Gen. *harum Scholarum*, of Schools.

Dat. *his Scholis*, to Schools.

Accus. *has Scholas*, the Schools.

Voc. O *Scholæ*, O Schools.

Abl. *ab his Scholis*, from Schools.

✚ Note, The Dative Case hath also the Sign, *For*, and sometimes is used without a Sign;

✚ Note, The Ablative Case hath many other Signs; as, *In*, *With*, *Through*, *For*, *Of*, *From*, *Out of* *By*, *After*, *Under*, *Concerning*, &c. Also, *Than*, after the Comparative Degree.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

f **A** *Dria*, five *Hadria*, æ; A City of *Picenum* in Italy.

f *Adria*, five *Hadria*, æ; the *Adriatick Sea*, or *Gulf of Venice*, p. c.

f *Antræ*, arum; *Jams* of a *Door* sæpius p.

f *Antenna*, æ; the *Sail-yard*.

f *Antix*, arum; the *Fore-locks*. f. c.

f *Apinæ*, arum; *Trifles*. f. c.

f *Aræ*, arum; certain *Rocks* in the Sea f. c.

f *Argutix*, arum; *Sharp* or *witty Sayings*. f. c.

f *Æthênæ*, arum; the *City Athens* in *Greece*. f. c.

f *Baix*, arum; a *City* of *Campania*. f. c.

f *Blanditix*, arum; *flattering Words*. f. c.

f *Bëvillæ*, arum; a *Town* of *Italy*. f. c.

f *Calendæ*, arum; the *Calends*, or first of every *Month*. f. c.

f *Cholera*, æ; *Choler*, or one of the four *Humours* in *Man's Body*. p. c.

f *Clitelæ* arum; a *Pannel*, or *Pack Saddle*. f. c.

m *Cômêta*, æ; a *Comet*, or *Blazing star*.

f *Cōpiæ*, arum; *Forces*. *Cōpia*, An *Army*. *Tullius*.

f *Culpa*, æ; a *Fault*.

f *Cunæ*, arum; a *Cradle*. f. c.

d *Dâma*, æ; a *Fallow-Deer*. A *Buck* or *Doe*.

f *Decimæ*, arum; *Tithes*. *Decimata*. *Cicero*.

f *Dica*, am, as; A *Process*, *Cause*, or *Action at Law*. A *Triptote*.

f *Diligentia*, æ; *Diligence*. p. c.

m *Dimächæ*, arum; *Dragoons*. f. c.

f *Dira*

- f* Dīræ, arum ; Curses ; also the Furies. f. c.
f Dīvitiæ, arum ; Riches. f. c.
f Epitōmē, es } an Abridgment, Bre-
 ēpitōma, æ } viary, or Epitomy.
f Excūbiæ, arum ; Watch and Ward. f. c.
f Exēquīæ, arum ; Funerals for the Dead. f. c.
f Exquiliæ, arum ; an Hill at Rome. f. c.
f Exūviæ, arum ; Spoils from Enemies. f. c.
f Fācētīæ, arum ; Railery, or Re- partee. f. c.
 But we meet with Facetia in Gellius and Apuleius.
f Fāma, æ ; Fame or Report. p. c.
f Fēriæ, arum ; Holy-days so called. f. c.
f Fortūnæ, arum ; Riches. f. c.
f Fūga, æ ; Flight.
f Gallia, æ ; France.
f Gāza, æ ; Wealth or Treasure.
f Gerræ, arum ; Hurdles or Shields made of Twigs ; also Toys. f. c.
f Gēna, æ ; a Cheek.
f Gingīva, æ ; the Gum.
f Glōria, æ ; Glory.
f Græcia, æ ; Greece, a Country so called. p. c.
f Gratiæ, arum ; the Graces so called. p. c.
f Īda, æ ; an Hill near Troy.
f Indūciæ, arum, a Truce. f. c.
f Indūviæ, arum ; Cloaths to put on. f. c.
f Infēriæ, arum ; Sacrifices to heathenish infernal Spirits. f. c.
f Infīcias, Acc. pl. a Denial ; a Monoptote.
f Inertia, æ ; Ignorance, Sloth. p. c.
f Inimicitia, æ ; but more usually the Plural, inimicitiae, arum ; Enmity.
f Injustitia, æ ; Injustice. p. c.
f Insidiæ, arum ; a lying in wait. f. c.
f Invidia, æ ; Envy. p. c.
f Justitia, æ ; Justice. p. c.
f Lācebræ, æ ; an hiding Place, a lurking Hole.
f Litræ, arum ; a Letter or Epistle. The Poets use Litera sometimes for an Epistle.
m Lānistæ, æ ; a Master of Defence.
m Lixa, æ ; a Scullion.
f Lusitania, æ ; Portugal.
f Lutetia, æ ; the City Paris in France. p. c.
f Mānubiæ, arum ; Spoils taken in War. f. c.
f Menda, æ ; a Fault.
f Minæ, arum ; Threatnings. f. c.
f Minucia, æ ; a Mite.
f Mūsa, æ ; a Song.
f Nenia, æ ; a funeral Song.
f Nōnæ, arum ; the Nones of the Month. f. c.
f Nugæ, arum ; Trifles. f. c.
f Nundinæ, arum ; a Fair. f. c.
f Nuptiæ, arum ; a Marriage. f. c.
f Offūciæ, arum ; Cheats, Juggles. f. c.
f ōpēræ, arum ; Workmen or Labourers. Opera. Horat. f. c.
f Ostrea, æ ; an Oyster.
f Pālex, æ ; Chaff.
f Panthēra, æ ; a Panther.
f Phālēræ, arum ; Horsetrappings. f. c.
f Plagæ, arum ; Nets. f. c.
m Planeta, æ ; a Planet.
f Pigrītia, æ ; Sloth. p. d.
f Pītulca, æ ; Phlegm : or Pituīta. p. c.
f Præstigiæ, arum ; Deceits, De- lusions. f. c.
f Prīmitiæ, arum ; First-Fruits. f. c.
f Puēritia, æ ; Childhood. p. c.
f Quadriga,

<i>f</i> Quādrīga, æ ; <i>A Coach or Cart drawn with Four Horses.</i>	<i>f</i> Thermōpŷlæ, ārum ; <i>the Straits of Mount OEta.</i> f. c.
<i>f</i> Quisquiliæ, ārum ; <i>the Refuse of Things.</i> f. c.	<i>f</i> Tiāra, æ ; <i>m</i> Tiāras ; <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 3em; margin: 0 10px;">}</div> <i>a Turbant ; an Ornament for the Head, which the Kings of Persia and Priests wore in old Time.</i>
<i>m</i> Rābŷla, æ ; <i>a Brawler.</i>	
<i>f</i> Rēliquæ, ārum ; <i>Remnants.</i> f. c.	<i>f</i> Tonsillæ, ārum ; <i>the Glandules.</i> f. c.
<i>f</i> Rēpētundarum, is ; <i>of Bribery.</i> A Diptote. f. c.	<i>f</i> Tricæ, ārum ; <i>Toys, Trifles.</i> f. c.
<i>f</i> Rōma, æ ; <i>Rome.</i> p. c.	<i>f</i> Valvæ, ārum ; <i>Folding-doors.</i> f. c.
<i>f</i> Sālēbræ, ārum ; <i>Rough Places.</i> f. c.	<i>f</i> Vēnētiæ, ārum ; <i>the City Venice.</i> f. c.
<i>f</i> Sāpientia, æ ; <i>Wisdom.</i> p. c.	<i>f</i> Vergiliæ, ārum ; <i>the seven Stars.</i> f. c.
<i>f</i> Scātebræ, ārum ; <i>Springs of Water.</i> f. c.	<i>f</i> Vergiliæ, ārum ; <i>the Watch Guard or Centry. 'Tis used also in the Singular Number, by Plautus, Cicero, and Cæsar.</i> f. c.
<i>f</i> Scō, æ, ārum ; <i>a Besom.</i> f. c.	<i>f</i> Vita, æ ; <i>Life.</i>
<i>f</i> Stulticia, æ ; <i>Folly.</i> p. c.	<i>f</i> Umbra, æ ; <i>a Shadow ; also a Ghost or Spirit.</i>
<i>f</i> Suppētiæ, as ; <i>Aid</i> A Diptote. f. c.	
<i>d</i> Talpa, æ ; <i>A Mole.</i>	
<i>f</i> Tēnebræ, ārum ; <i>Darkness.</i> f. c.	
<i>f</i> Thēbæ, ārum ; <i>the City Thebes.</i> f. c.	
<i>f</i> Thermæ, ārum ; <i>Hot Baths.</i> f. c.	

Greek Words of the First Declension have four Terminations, and are thus declined :

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Accus.	Voc.	Abl.
<i>Æneas,</i> }	<i>m</i> as,	æ,	æ,	am & an,	a,	â.
<i>Anchises,</i> }	<i>m</i> es,	æ,	æ,	en,	e, a,	e, â.
<i>Orestes,</i>						
<i>Thalia,</i> <i>f</i>	a,	æ,	æ,	am,	a,	â.
<i>Penelope,</i> <i>f</i>	e,	es,	e,	en,	e,	e.

Note, Some Greek Words may be declined by both first and third Declension ; as, Dares, Chremes: Acc. Dareta & Daren, Voc. Chreme, Chremes.

II. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

Nom. hic Liber, a Book.	}	Nom. hi Libri, Books.
Gen. hujus Libri, of a Book.		Gen. horum Librorum, of Books.
Dat. huic Libro, to a Book.		Dat. his Libris, to Books.
Acc. hunc Librum, the Book.		Acc. hos Libros, the Books.
Voc. O Liber, O Book.		Voc. O Libri, O Books.
Abl. ab hoc Libro, from a Book.		Abl. ab his Libris, from Books.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

f	abyssus, i;	a Bottomless-pit.	n	Cænum, i;	Dirt.	p. c.
f	Alnus, i;	an Alder-tree.	f	Cölus, i & ūs;	a Distaff.	
f	Alvus; i;	the Paunch.	m	Conger, }	gri; a Conger.	
m	ānimus, i;	the Mind.	m	Congrus, }		
m	Annus, i;	a Year.	n	Cornum, ni;	a Cornel.	
f	Antidōtus, i;	an Antidote to expel Poison.	f	Cornus, i, vel ūs;	the Cornel-tree.	
f	Arctus, i;	a Company of Stars in the North, called the Bear.	f	Costus, i;	an Arabian Shrub, called Herba Mariæ.	
n	Argos, i;	a City of Pelopon- nesus.	n	Crēpundia, ōrum;	Childrens Rattles.	f. c.
		m p	f	Cryſtallus, i;	Crystal	
n	Arma, ōrum;	Weapons.	n	Cūnābūla, ōrum;	a Cradle.	f. c.
d	ā ōmus, i;	an Atom.	f	Cupressus, i;	the Cypress-tree.	
m	āvernus, i;	a Lake in Italy.	f	Cyprus, i;	the Island Cyprus,	p. c.
		m & n. p.	n	Dēfrūtum; i;	Wine sodden 'till the third part be boil'd away.	
m	Auster, ri,	the South Wind.	n	Delīcium, i;	the Thing wherein we Delight.	f. p.
n	Bacchānālia, ōrum & ium;	the Feasts of Bacchus.	m	Delphīnus, i;	a Dolphin.	
m	Bacchus, i;	the Heathen God of Wine.	m	Dindŷmus, i;	the Hill Ida by Troy.	n. p.
		f. c.				
n	Bācillum, }	i; a Staff.	f	Diphthongus, i;	a Diphthong.	
n	Bācūlum, }		n	Diptōton, i;	a Noun declin'd with two Cases.	
m	Bācūlus, }		f	Dōmus, i. & ūs;	an House.	
n	Balneum, i;	a Bath.	n	Effāta, ōrum;	the Prayers of Sooth sayers.	f. c.
n	Bārathrum, i;	a Place taken for Hell.	m	ē'ēphantus, i;	an Elephant.	
n	Barbiton, i;	a Lute.	n	ēpulūm, i;	a Banquet.	f p.
n	Bellāria, ōrum;	Junquets.	f	ērēmus, i;	a Wilderness.	
m	Būcēphālus, i;	the Horse of A- lexander the Great.	n	ēventum, i;	an Event.	
f	Byſſus, i;	Fine Flax.	n	Extā, ōrum;	the Entrails.	f. c.
n	Cælum, i;	Heaven.	m	Fasti, ōrum;	a Kalender or Re- gister-Book.	f. c.
m	Cancelli, ōrum;	a Lattice.	f	Ficus, i, vel ūs;	a Fig or Fig-tree.	
n	Capistrum, i;	an Headstall.	d	Ficus, i;	a Bile in the Fundament.	
		& n. p.	n	Fīlum, i;	a Thread.	m. & n. p.
n	Castra, ōrum;	a Camp or Tent.	m	Fīmus, i;	Dung.	p. c.
		f. c.	n	Fōrum, i;	the Market place.	
f	Cedrus, i;	a Cedar-tree.			Tript. p. Ovid. hath Foris in the Dative Plural.	
m	Cētus, i;	a Whale.	n	Frāhum, i;	a Bridle.	m. & n. p.
m	Clīvus, i;	the steep side of an Hill	m	Gābii, ōrum;	a City in Italy.	f. c.
n	Clŷpeum, }	i; a Shield.			m Gargārus	
m	Clŷpeus, }					

m Gargārus, i ; the top of the high Hill Ida.	n. p.	n ōvum, i : an Egg.	
m Gibbus, i : a Bunch on the Back.		f Pampīnus, i : a Vine-branch.	
d Grossus, i : a Green Fig.		f Pāpīrus, i ; Paper.	
m Hespērus, i ; the Evening-Star.	p. c.	d Pārādīsus, i ; Paradise.	
n Hērēoclītum, i : an Heteroclite.		m Parnassus, i ; a Mountain in Greece.	p. c.
n Hordeum, i : Barley. Tript. p.		m & n Pēlāgus, i ; the Sea.	p. c.
f Hūmus, i ; the Ground.	p. c.	d Pēnus, i, vel ūs : all manner of Victuals.	
m Jocus, i : a Sport.	m. & n. p.	f Pergamus, i ; a City of Asia.	n. p.
m Ismārus, i : a Mountain in Thrace.	n. p.	d Phārus, i ; a Watch-tower.	
n Jūgum, i : a Yoke.		d Phāsēus, i ; a Brigantine.	
n Justa, ōrum : Funeral Rites.	f. c.	f Pīnus, i, vel ūs ; a Pine-tree.	
n Justitium, i : the Vacation.	p. c.	m Pontus, i ; the Sea.	p. c.
m Lācus, i, vel ūs : a Lake.		n Piæcordia, ōrum ; the Midriff.	f. c.
f Laurus, i, vel ūs : a Laurel-tree.		n Punctum, } i : a Point.	
* Lēcŷthus, i : an Oil pot.		m Punctus }	
n Lethum, i : Death	p. c.	f Quercus, i, vel ūs : an Oak.	
m Libēri, ōrum : Children.	f. c.	n Rāstrum, i : a Rake, m. & n. p.	
m Līmus, i ; Mud.	p. c.	n Rostra ōrum : A Pulpit.	f. c.
m Locri, ōrum : a People of Locris.	f. c.	n Sālum, i : the Sea.	p. c.
m Locus, i ; a Place.	m. & n. p.	f Sapphīrus, i : a Sapphire-stone.	
m Lōgos, i ; Speech.		n Sēnium, i ; Old-age.	p. c.
n Lustra, ōrum ; Dens of wild Beasts.	f. c.	n Sensum, i ; the Conceit of the Mind.	
m Mænalus, i ; an Hill in Arcadia	n. p.	m Sībilus, i ; an Hissing. m. & n. p.	
n Māpālia, ōrum ; Cottages.	f. c.	n Sīnum, } i ; a Milk-bowl.	
m Massīcus, i ; a Mountain in Campania.	n. p.	m Sīnus, }	
m Mēlēiger, } gri ; a Man's Name		n Sōlium, i : a Throne.	p. rarō.
m Mēlēagrus }		m Somnus, i : Sleep.	
n Mœnia, ōrum, & ium : City Walls.		d Spēcus, i, vel ūs : a Den.	
n Mōioptōron, i ; a Noun having one Termination, and that in one oblique Case.		f Spīnus, i ; a Sloc-tree.	
n Mulsum, i : Wine mingled with Honey.	Tript. p.	n Sponsālia, ōrum : Betrothings.	f. c.
n Mūnia, ōrum ; a Duty or Office.		f Sŷnōdus, i : an Assembly.	
m Nervus, i ; a Sinew.		m Tænārus, i ; a Promontory in Laconia.	n. p.
n Nihilum, i : Nothing.	p. c.	m Tagu, i : a River in Portugal.	
m Notus, i ; the South Wind.		n Tāpēcum, i : Tapestry.	
n Nundīnum, i ; a Fair.	f p.	m Tartārus, i ; Hell.	n. p.
		m Tāygetus, i : a Hill in Lacedæmonia.	n. p.
		n Tempe : a very fair field in Thessaly.	ind. p.
		Tesqua, ōrum ; Rough Places.	f. c.
		M 2	m Teucer

<i>m</i> Teucer, } <i>cri</i> : a King of Troy.	<i>m</i> Vir, <i>vīri</i> : a Man.
<i>m</i> Teucrus, }	<i>n</i> Vīrus, <i>i</i> , <i>ro</i> : Poyson Tript.
<i>n</i> Tignum, } <i>i</i> : a Rafter.	<i>n</i> Viscum, } <i>i</i> : Birdlime. p. c.
<i>m</i> Tignus, }	<i>m</i> Viscus, }
<i>n</i> Triptōon, <i>i</i> : a Noun declined with three Cases.	<i>n</i> Vitrum, <i>i</i> : Glass.
<i>f</i> Vannus, <i>i</i> : a Van.	<i>m</i> & <i>n</i> Vulgus, <i>i</i> : the common People. p. c.

Greek Words of the Second Declension have Three Terminations.

		Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Ab.
{	eus, M	Orpheus.	ei, eos,	eo, ei,	eum, } ea, }	eu,	eo.
	os, { M F	Lōgos, }	i,	o,	on,	e,	o,
		Dēlos, }					
	N	Chāos,		o,	os,	os,	o.
on, N	Elion,	i,	o,	on,	on,	o,	

Note, Some are declined after the Attick Dialects, ending in eos; as,

Androgeos, eos, eo, eo, eon, eos, eo.

III. DECLENSION.

Nom. <i>hic</i> Pes, a Foot.	{	Nom. <i>hi</i> Pedes, Feet.
Gen. <i>hujus</i> pedis, of a Foot.		Gen. <i>horum</i> pedum, of Feet.
Dat. <i>huic</i> pedi, to a Foot.		Dat. <i>his</i> pedibus, to Feet.
Acc. <i>hunc</i> pedem, the Foot.		Acc. <i>hos</i> pedes, the Feet.
Voc. O <i>pes</i> , O Foot.		Voc. O <i>pedes</i> , O Feet.
Abl. <i>ab hoc</i> pede, from a Foot.		Abl. <i>ab his</i> pedibus, from Feet.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

<i>m</i> ābōrīgīnes, um; People of Italy. f. c.	Preambles, Impertinences, Turnings and Windings.
<i>m</i> Agrāga, āntis; a City in Sicily. p. c.	<i>m</i> Annāles, ium: Chronicles. f. c.
<i>f</i> Ambāge, Abl. Sing. Ambages: & Ambagibus in Nom. Accus. f. c.	<i>m</i> Antes, ium: the utmost Rank of Vines.
Dat. & Abl. Plur. an idle Circumstance of Words, long Fetches,	<i>m</i> & <i>n</i> Anxur, ūris: a City in Italy. p. c.
	<i>f</i> ā, pes,

f āpes, } is: a Bee.	n Hālec, } ēcis: an Herring.
f āpis, }	f Hālex, }
m apollo, īnis: the Heathen God of Wisdom.	m Heios, ōis: a Nobleman.
f Arbor, } ōris, a Tree.	n Hippōmānes, is: a venomous Humour coming from a Mare.
f Arbos, }	m Hōnor, } ōris: Honour.
f Bacchar, āris: } the Herb Ladies	m Hōnos, }
f Bacchāris, is: } Gloves. p. c.	n Impētis, gen. impete, abl. Violence.
f Bellis, īdis: a Daisie.	p. c. Note, Impetis, is grown out of use.
f Bilis, is: Cholor. p. raro.	f Indōles, is: Towardness, p. raro.
m Cœites, um: Saints in Heaven.	c Infans, tis: an Infant.
n Cēpe: an Onion. ind.	n ĩter, itinēris: a Journey.
f Chārites, um: the three Graces. f. c.	n Jūbar, aris: the Sun-beam.
d Cīer, } ēris: Ashes.	n Jūgēris, gen. jūgere, abl. of an Acre.
d Cīais, }	f Jūno, ōnis: Jupiter's Wife so called. p. c.
f Compes, ēdis: a Fetter.	m Jūpīer, Jōvis: the heathen God, Jove or Jupiter so called. p. c.
m Cūcūmer, ēris: } a Cucumber.	f Jūventus, ūtis: Youth. p. c.
m Cūcūmis, is: }	f Lābes, is: a Spot. Tript. p.
m Delphin, } īnis: a Dolphin.	m Lābor, } ōris: Labour.
m Delphis, }	m Lābos, }
f ēlis, īdis: a City of Arcadia. p. c.	n Lac, ētis, Milk. p. c.
m ĩlix, ĩcis: a Gutter for Water.	f Lactes, ium: the small Guts. f. c.
c ēques, itis: an Horseman or Woman.	m Lælaps, āpis: a Dog's Name. p. c.
c Exlex, ēgis: a lawless Body.	n Lafer, ēris: the Herb Benjamin. p. c.
c Exul, ūlis: a banished Man or Woman.	m ĩēmūres, um: Hobgoblins f. c.
f Fāmes, is: Hunger. p. raro.	m Libs, libis: the South-west-wind.
n Far, farris: Bread-Corn, tript. p.	m Lichen, ēnis: the Herb Liverwort. p. c.
n Fas: Right. ind.	m Lien, ēnis: } the Milt.
f Fors, fortis: Hap or Fortune. p. c.	m Liēnis, is: }
f Frugis: of Fruit: Nom. Voc. Sing. caret, Toto plurali gaudet.	m Mājōres, um: Ancestors f. c.
c Fūr, fūris: a Thief.	m Manes, ium: Spirits. f. c.
m Gibber, ēris: a Bunch on one's Back.	n Marmor, ōris: Marble.
m Gīgas, antis: a Giant.	m Mars, tis: the heathen God of War. p. c.
n Gingiber, ēris: Ginger. p. c.	n Mel, mellis: Honey, Tript. pl.
m Gli, glīs is a Dormouse.	m Menses, ium: Womens Monthly Flowers. f. c.
n Glūen, īnis: Glue. p. c.	m Minores, um: Posterity. f. c.
f Gorgon, ōnis: a terrible Woman.	m Mios, inōris: a Custom.
f Grande, īnis: Hail. p. c.	m Nēfiens, endis: a young Pig.
f Grātes, um: Thanks. f. c.	c Nēmo,

- c Nemo, gen. caret : No Body. p. c.
 m Nycti, ō ax, ācis ; a Night-Raven.
 n Occiput, itis ; the hinder-part of the Head.
 m odor, } ōris : a Savour.
 m ōdos, }
 f ōpis, gen. ōpem, acc. ōpe. abl. :
 Ald. Plur. hæ ōpes, harum ōpum, his ōpibus, &c.
 f ōpus, untis, a City of Locris. p. c.
 m ōrontes, is, a River's Name.
 n Os, ō. is : a Mouth.
 n Os, ossis : a Bone.
 f Pēcus ūdis : } Cattle.
 n Pēcus, ōris : }
 m Pēnātes, ium : heathenish household Gods. f. c.
 f Persis, idis : Persia. p. c.
 f Pix, pīcis : Pitch. p. raro
 f Plebs, } plebis ; the common
 f Plebes, } People.
 n Plus, pluris : more, Acc. S. plus. Pl. hi & hæ plūres & hæc plūra vel plūria, &c.
 n Præneste, is : a City in Italy. p. c.
 f Prēcis, gen. prēcem, acc. prece, abl. : Prayer.
 m Prīmōtes, um : Peers of the Land. f. c.
 m Prōcēres, um : Governors or chief Men of the Town. f. c.
 m Pūber, ēris : } Ripeness of Age.
 f Pūbes, is : } p. c.
 n Pulver, } ēris : Dust.
 n Pulvis, }
 n Pus, pūris : Matter or Corruption of a Sore. p. c.
 f Quies, ētis ; Rest. p. raro
 m Quīrites, tum & ium ; the Romans. f. c.
 m Ren, ēnis ; the Kidney.
 m Rēte, is ; a Net. Pl. hæc Retia.
 m Ros, ōris ; the Dew.
 m Rus, ruris ; the Country.
 m Sal, sālis ; Salt.
 m Sāles, um ; Jest or Quibbles.
 f Sālus, ūtis ; Health. p. c.
 f Scōbis, } scōbis ; Dust.
 f Scobs, }
 m Sēmis, issis ; half a Pound.
 c Sēnex, sēnis ; an old Man.
 n Sīnapi, } is ; Mustard-seed. in-
 f Sīnāpis, } decl.
 f Sīcis, is ; Thirst. p. c.
 f Sōcōles, is ; an off-spring tript. p.
 f Spontis, gen. sponte, abl. of his own Accord. Dipt. f.
 f Stīpis, } stīpis ; Wages
 f Stips, }
 m Sulmo, ōnis ; a Town in Italy : Ovid's Country. p. c.
 f Sūpellex, ētilis ; Household-Stuff. n. p.
 f Tālio, ōnis ; Like for Like. p. raro.
 Tantundem, gen. tantīdem ; as much as.
 m Tāpes, ētis ; } Tapestry.
 n Tāpēre, is, }
 n Thus, ūris, Frankincense. Tript. p.
 f Tigris, idis vel is ; a Tyger.
 f Tussis, is ; a Cough. Pl. raro.
 m Tybris, is & idis, the River Tyber. p. c.
 n Tŷbur, ū. is ; a Town of Italy. p. c.
 m Vas, vādis ; a Surety.
 n Vas, vāsis ; a Vessel. Pl. hæc vasa, vasorum.
 f Vēhes, } A Cart loaded with
 is ; } Hay, Dung, or any
 f Vēhis ; } such Thing.
 f Vēnus, ēris ; the Heathen Goddess of Beauty. p. c.
 n Ver, vēris ; the Spring-time, p. c.
 n Verber, ēris ; a Stripe.
 m Vermis, is ; a Worm.
 m Verres, is ; a Boar-Pig.
 m Vervex, ēcis ; a Bell-weather.
 f Vīcem, acc. vice abl. by turn. Dipt. f. Pl. hæ Vices, &c.
 c Vigil, ilis ; a Watch-man or Woman.
 c Vindex

e Vindex, īcis; *a* Revenger.

f Virgo, īnis; *a* Virgin.

f Virtus, tūcis; *Virtue*.

f Vis, gen. vis dat. caret. acc. vim

&c. Pl. Viras, ium; *Strength*.

m Vomer,

ēris;

Vomis,

f Vulpes, is; *a* Fox

f Uxor, ōris; *a* Wife.

} *a* Plough-share,

Greek Words of the *Third Declension* are of many *Terminations*, and of the *Masculine*, *Feminine*, and *Neuter* Genders.

Some *EXAMPLES* thereof.

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abt.
<i>e</i>	Poema,	<i>n</i> ātis,	āti,	a,	a,	āre.
	Oxŷgāla,	<i>n</i> aētis,	aēti,	a,	a,	aēte.
	Titan,	<i>m</i> ānis vel ānos,	āni,	āna,	an,	āne.
But Pan, pānos, only to distinguish it from Pānis, Bread.						
<i>anx</i>	Phālanx,	<i>f</i> angis	angi	angem	anx	angē.
<i>ar</i>	Necta,	<i>n</i> āris	ari	ar	ar	are.
	Hēpar,	<i>n</i> ātis	āti	ar	ar	āte.
<i>aps</i>	Laelaps,	<i>m</i> āpis	āpi	āpem	aps	āpe.
<i>as</i>	Cōrybas,	<i>m</i> antis vel antos	anti	anta	a	ante.
	Pallas,	<i>f</i> ādis vel ādos	ādi	āda	as	āde.
	ērŷipēlas,	<i>n</i> ātis vel ātos	āri	as	as	āte.
<i>ax</i>	Thrax,	<i>m</i> ācis	āci	ācem	ax	āce.
	Hŷlax,	<i>m</i> aētis vel aētos	aēti	aēta	ax	aēte.
	Harpax,	<i>m</i> āgis, vel āgos	āgi	āgem	ax	āge.
<i>er</i>	Character,	<i>m</i> ēris	ēri	a,em	er	ēre.
<i>es</i>	āchilles,	<i>m</i> is	i	em	e es	e.
	Chremes,	<i>m</i> ētis vel is	i	em	es	e.
	Cēres,	<i>f</i> ēris	i	em	es	e.
	Cācōēthes,	<i>n</i> is	i	es	es	e.
<i>ibs</i>	Libs,	<i>m</i> ībis	i	em	ibs	ībe.
<i>inx</i>	Sphinx,	<i>f</i> ingis vel os	i	em	inx	inge.
<i>is</i>	Daphnis,	<i>m</i> īdis	{ īdi	īda	i	īde.
	Phillis,	<i>f</i> īdos		īn	i	ī.
	Gēnesis,	<i>f</i> is, eos, ios	i	īn	is	īne.
	Salāmis,	<i>f</i> īnis, īnos	īni	īna	i	ēte.
	Sīmois,	entis	enti	enta	i	īte.
	Chāris,	<i>f</i> itis, itos	īti	īta, in	i	īge.
<i>ix</i>	Maŷtix,	<i>m</i> īgis, īgos	īgi	īga	ix	īce.
	Phoenix,	<i>m</i> īcis	īci	īcem	ix	āpollo,

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
	āpollo	m īnis				
	Mācēdo	m ōnis	i	em, a	o	e.
	Dīdo	f ōnis, ūs	ōai	ōnem	o	ōne.
o	Sapphō					
	Clio	f ūs	o	o	o	o.
	ēāto					
	Hīērīcho	f ūs, untis	o, i	o	o	o, e.
on	Jāson	m ōnis			on	
	Cithæron	m ōnis				
	āctēron	m ontis				
ops	Cyclops	m ōpis	i	em, a	ops	e.
or	Nestor	m ōris			or	
os	Hēros	m ōis				
	Rhīnōcēros	m ōtis			os	
	Tripus	ōdis	ōdi	ōda	pus	ōde.
us	ōpus	f untis	ūnti	unta	us	unte.
	āmāthus					
ynx	Lynx	d yncis	ynci	yncem	ynx	ynce.
yr	Martyr	c ūris	ŷri	ŷrmem	yr	ŷre.
	Tethys	f yos	yi	ym, yn	y	ya, y.
ys	Chlāmys	f ydis	i	em, a	ys	e.
	Phorcys				y	
yps	Phorcys	m ŷais			ys	
	Gryps	m Gryphis			yps	
	ōnyx	d ŷchis	i	em, a		
yx	Bombyx	m ŷcis				
	Phryx	m rygis			yx	e.
	Styx	ygis				

IV. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. hic Fructus, Fruit.
 Gen. hujus fructus, of Fruit.
 Dat. huic fructui, to Fruit.
 Acc. hunc fructum, the Fruit.
 Voc. O fructus, O Fruit.
 Abl. ab hoc fructu, from Fruit.

Pluraliter.

Nom. hi Fructus, Fruits.
 Gen. horum fructuum, of Fruits.
 Dat. his fructibus, to Fruits.
 Acc. hos fructus, the Fruits.
 Voc. O fructus, O Fruits.
 Abl. ab his fructibus, from Fruits.

After

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f ācus, ūs; a Needle.
f ānus, ūs; an old Woman.
m Astu, abl. by Craft. *f.* Monopt.
 Acc. *p.* Astus.
f ōlus, ūs vel *i*; a Distaff.
n Cornu; an Horn. *ind. f.*
 Pl. hæc Cornua, uum.
f Cornus, ūs vel *i*; the Cornel Tree.
f Domus, ūs vel *i*; an House.
m Eventus, ūs; an Event.
f Ficus, ūs; a Fig-tree.
f Idus. uum; the Ides of a Month.
f. c.
m Injussu, abl. without Command.
 Monopt.
m Jussu, abl. by Command. Monopt.
m Lacus, ūs vel *i*; a Lake.
f Laurus, ūs vel *i*; a Laurel Tree.
m Magistrātus, ūs; a Magistrate.
m Metus, ūs; Fear.

Natu, abl. by Birth. Monopt.
m Permissu, abl. with Leave. Monopt.
f Pinus, ūs vel *i*; a Pine Tree.
f Porticus, ūs; a Porch.
m Pōrus, ūs; Drink.
m Promptu, abl. with speed. Monopt.
f Quercus, ūs vel *i*; an Oak.
f Quinquatrus, uum; a Feast in Honour of Minerva. *f. c.*
m Saltus, ūs vel *i*; a Leap or Skip.
m Sēnātus, ūs; the Council or Senate.
m Sensus, ūs; the Sense.
f Socrus, ūs; a Mother-in-Law.
d Spēcus, ūs vel *i*; a Den or Cave.
m Tōnitrus, ūs; Thunder.
m Vēnātus, ūs; an Hunting.
m Vultus, ūs; the Countenance.

V. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. hæc Res, a Thing.
 Gen. hujus Rei, of a Thing.
 Dat. huic Rei, to a Thing.
 Acc. hanc Rem, the Thing.
 Voc. O Res, O Thing.
 Abl. ab hac Re, from a Thing.

Pluraliter.

Nom. hæ Res, Things.
 Gen. harum Rorum, of Things.
 Dat. his Rebus, to Things.
 Acc. has Res, the Things.
 Voc. O Res, O Things.
 Abl. ab his Rebus, from Things.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f ācies, ēi; an Edge.
f Allūvies, ei; a Land Flood.
f Collūvies, ēi; Filth or Dirt.
f Craſſities, ei; Thickness.
d Dies, ēi; a Day. Pl. hi Dies, tantum.
f Dīlūvies, ēi; a Deluge.
f Dūrities, ei; Hardness.
f Effigies, ei; an Image.
f Fides, ei; Faith.
f Fācies, ei; a Face.

m Mēridies, ēi; Noon or Mid-day.
f Marēries, ēi; Matter.
f Mollities, ei; Softness.
f Prōlūvies, ei; Off-scouring.
f Rēquies, ei; Rest.
f Segnities, ei; Slothfulness or Idleness.
f Spēcies, ei; a Form or Kind.
f Spes, ei; Hope.
f Tristities, ei; Sadness.
f Vāfrities, ei; Craftiness.

Of ADJECTIVES of the First and Second Declension.

Doctus, Learned, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
Nom. <i>Doctus</i> , a, um.	Nom. <i>Docti</i> , a, a.
Gen. <i>docti</i> , a, i.	Gen. <i>doctorum</i> , <i>doctarum</i> , <i>orum</i> .
Dat. <i>docto</i> , a, o.	Dat. <i>doctis</i> , is, is.
Acc. <i>doctum</i> , am, um.	Acc. <i>doctos</i> , as, a.
Voc. <i>docte</i> , a, etum.	Voc. <i>docti</i> , a, a.
Abl. <i>docto</i> , a, docto.	Abl. <i>doctis</i> , is, is.

After this Example are declin'd all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension ; except *unus*, *uter*, *uterque*, *utervis*, *uterlibet*, *neuter*, *solus*, *quis*, *ullus*, *alter*, *alius*, and *totus*, which make the Genitive in *ius*, and Dative in *i*, like Pronouns of the Second Declension ; as, Nom. *Unus*, *una*, *unum* : Gen. *unius* ; Dat. *uni*. *Alius* in the Genitive maketh the penult. Syllable of the Genitive short ; all the rest are long in Prose, but doubtful in Verse, according to that :

*Rectus vult alius, poscit Genitivus alius,
Corripit alterius semper ; producit alius.*

Of ADJECTIVES of the Third Declension.

Felix, Happy, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
N. <i>hic</i> , <i>hac</i> & <i>hoc</i> <i>Felix</i> , Happy.	N. <i>hi</i> & <i>ha</i> <i>Felices</i> , & <i>haec</i> <i>Felicia</i> .
G. <i>hujus</i> <i>felicis</i> .	G. <i>horum</i> , <i>harum</i> & <i>horum</i> <i>felicium</i> .
D. <i>huic</i> <i>felici</i> .	D. <i>his</i> <i>felicibus</i> .
Ac. <i>hunc</i> & <i>hanc</i> <i>felicem</i> , & <i>hoc</i> <i>felix</i> .	Ac. <i>hos</i> & <i>has</i> <i>felices</i> , & <i>haec</i> <i>felicia</i> .
V. O <i>felix</i> .	V. O <i>felices</i> , & O <i>felicia</i> .
Ab. <i>ab hoc</i> , <i>hac</i> & <i>hoc</i> <i>felice</i> , vel <i>felici</i> .	Ab. <i>ab his</i> <i>felicibus</i> .

After this Manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which have but one Termination in the Nominative.

Doctior, More Learned, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
N. <i>hic</i> & <i>hac</i> <i>Doctior</i> , & <i>hoc</i> <i>Doctius</i> .	N. <i>hi</i> & <i>ha</i> <i>Doctiores</i> , & <i>haec</i> <i>Doctiora</i> .
G. <i>hujus</i> <i>doctioris</i> .	G. <i>horum</i> , <i>harum</i> & <i>horum</i> <i>doctiorum</i> .
D. <i>huic</i> <i>doctiori</i> . (<i>doctius</i>)	D. <i>his</i> <i>doctioribus</i> .
Ac. <i>hunc</i> & <i>hanc</i> <i>doctiorem</i> , & <i>hoc</i> (<i>doctiori</i>)	Ac. <i>hos</i> & <i>has</i> <i>doctiores</i> , & <i>haec</i> <i>doctiora</i> .
V. O <i>doctior</i> , & O <i>doctius</i> . (<i>doctiori</i>)	V. O <i>doctiores</i> , & O <i>doctiora</i> .
Ab. <i>ab hoc</i> , <i>hac</i> & <i>hoc</i> <i>doctiore</i> vel	Ab. <i>ab his</i> <i>doctioribus</i> .

After this Manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declension, which end in *or* and in *ius* in the Nominative Case.

Tristis, Sad or Sorrowful, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
Nom. <i>hic & hæc Tristis, & hoc Triste.</i>	N. <i>hi & hæ Triste, & hæc Tristia</i>
Gen. <i>hujus tristis.</i>	G. <i>horum, harum & horum tristium</i>
Dat. <i>huic tristi.</i>	D. <i>his tristibus.</i>
Ac. <i>hunc & hanc tristem, & hoc triste</i>	Ac. <i>hos & has tristes, & hæc tristia</i>
Voc. <i>O tristis, & O triste</i>	V. <i>O tristes, & O tristia.</i>
Abl. <i>ab hoc, hac & hoc tristi</i>	Ab. <i>ab his tristibus.</i>

After this Example are declin'd all Adjectives of the third Declension, which end in *is* and *e* in the Nominative : But in the third Declension, there be some irregular Adjectives of three Terminations ; as, *Alacer, alacris, alacre* ; thus declined :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
N. <i>hic Alacer, hæc Alacris, & hoc Alacre</i>	N. <i>hi & hæ Alacres, & hæc Alacria</i>
G. <i>hujus alacris</i>	G. <i>horum, harum & horum alacrum</i>
D. <i>huic alacri.</i> (<i>alacre.</i>)	D. <i>his alacribus.</i> (<i>crum</i>)
Ac. <i>hunc & hanc alacrem, & hoc</i>	Ac. <i>hos & has alacres, & hæc alacria</i>
V. <i>O alacer, alacris, alacre.</i>	V. <i>O alacres, & O alacria</i>
Ab. <i>ab hoc, hac & hoc alacri.</i>	Ab. <i>ab his alacribus.</i>

After this Manner are all Adjectives of the third Declension, which have three Terminations, declin'd : *Celeber, celebris, celebre*, Famous. *Acer, acris, acre*, Fierce or Eager. *Volucer, volucris, volucre*, Swift. *Celer, celeris, celere*, idem. *Campester, campestris, campestre*, of, or belonging to the Field. *Saluber, salubris, salubre*, Healthful. *Pedester, pedestris, pedestre*, belonging to a Footman. *Equester, equestris, equestre*, belonging to an Horseman. *Paluster, palustris, palustre*, Moorish or Fenny.

ADJECTIVES of Three Terminations of the First and Second Declension, are thus compar'd.

Sing. P. C. S.	Plur. P. C. S.
Nom. { M. <i>Doctus, ior, issimus</i> F. <i>docta, ior, issimam</i> N. <i>doctum, ius, issimum</i>	Nom. { M. <i>Docti, iores, issimi</i> F. <i>doctæ, iores, issimæ</i> N. <i>docta, iora, issima</i>
Gen. { M. <i>docti, ioris, issimi</i> F. <i>doctæ, ioris, issimæ</i> N. <i>Docti, ioris, issimi</i>	Gen. { M. <i>doctorum, iorum, issimorum</i> F. <i>doctarum, iorum, issimarum</i> N. <i>doctorum, iorum, issimorum</i>
Dat. { M. <i>docto, iori, issimo</i> F. <i>doctæ, iori, issimæ</i> N. <i>docto, iori, issimo</i>	Dat. { M. { F. { <i>doctis, ioribus, issimis</i> N. {
Acc. { M. <i>doctum, iorem, issimum</i> F. <i>doctam, iorem, issimam</i> N. <i>doctum, ius, issimum</i>	Acc. { M. <i>doctos, iores, issimos</i> F. <i>dictas, iores, issimas</i> N. <i>docta, iora, issima</i>
	N 2 Voc.

Voc.	{	M. <i>docte, ior, issimus</i>
		F. <i>docta, ior, issima</i>
		N. <i>doctum, ius, issimum</i>
Abl.	{	M. <i>docto, iore, vel iori, issimo</i>
		F. <i>docta, iore, vel iori, issima</i>
		N. <i>docto, iore, vel iori, issimo</i>

Voc.	{	M. <i>docti, iores, issimi</i>
		F. <i>doctae, iores, issimae</i>
		N. <i>docti, iora, issima</i>
Abl.	{	M. <i>doctis, ioribus, issimis</i>
		F. <i>doctis, ioribus, issimis</i>
		N. <i>doctis, ioribus, issimis</i>

After this Example all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension, whose Signification may be augmented or diminished, are compared ; as,

Durus, ior, issimus, hard

Iustus, ior, issimus, just

Exter, ior, extremus, vel extremus, strange or foreign

Sinister, ior, sinistimus, hurtful or unhappy

Malus, prior, pessimus, evil

Magnus, major, maximus, great

Parvus, minor, minimus, little

Mirificus, rificentior, rificentissimus, marvellous

Bonus, melior, optimus, good

Posterus, ior, strenuus, that cometh after

Superus, ior, supremus, above or uppermost

Inferus, ior, infimus, below or undermost, &c.

	Sing.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	{	M.	<i>Felix, icior, cissimus</i>	
		F.	<i>felix, icior, cissima</i>	
		N.	<i>felix, icius, cissimum</i>	
Gen.	{	M.	<i>felicis, ioris, cissimi</i>	
		F.	<i>felicis, ioris, cissima</i>	
		N.	<i>felicis, ioris, cissimi</i>	
Dat.	{	M.	<i>felici, iori, cissimae</i>	
		F.	<i>felici, iori, cissimae</i>	
		N.	<i>felici, iori, cissimo</i>	
Acc.	{	M.	<i>felicem, iorem, cissimum</i>	
		F.	<i>felicem, iorem, cissimam</i>	
		N.	<i>felix, icius, cissimum</i>	
Voc.	{	M.	<i>felix, icior, cissimo</i>	
		F.	<i>felix, icior, cissima</i>	
		N.	<i>felix, icius, cissimum</i>	
Abl.	{	M.	<i>felice, iore vel iori, cissima</i>	
		F.	<i>felice, iore vel iori, cissima</i>	
		N.	<i>felici, iore vel iori, cissimo</i>	

	Plur.	P.	C.	S
Nom.	{	M.	<i>Felices, iores, cissimi</i>	
		F.	<i>felices, iores, cissimæ</i>	
		N.	<i>felicia, iora, cissima</i>	
Gen.	{	M.	<i>felicium, iorum, cissimorum</i>	
		F.	<i>felicium, iorum, cissimarum</i>	
		N.	<i>felicium, iorum, cissimorum</i>	
Dat.	{	M.	{	<i>felicibus, ioribus, cissimis</i>
		F.		
		N.		
Acc.	{	M.	<i>felices, iores, cissimos</i>	
		F.	<i>felices, iores, cissimas</i>	
		N.	<i>felicia, iora, cissima</i>	
Voc.	{	M.	<i>felices, iores, cissimi</i>	
		F.	<i>felices, iores, cissimæ</i>	
		N.	<i>felicia, iora, cissima</i>	
Abl.	{	M.	{	<i>felicibus, ioribus, cissimis</i>
		F.		
		N.		

After this Example are Adjectives of one Termination compared;

as,

Audax, audacior, audacissimus, bo'd
Pauper, pauperior, pauperimus, poor
Dives, divitior, divitissimus, rich
Juvenis, junior, young, superl. caret
Senex, senior, old, superl. caret
Adolescens, adolescentior, a Youth or Stripling, s. c.

Nom.	{	M. Tristis, ior, issimus
		F. tristis, ior, issima
		N. triste, ius, issimum
Gen.	{	M. tristis, ioris, issimi
		F. tristis, ioris, issimæ
		N. tristis, ioris, issimi
Dat.	{	M. tristi, iori, issimo
		F. tristi, iori, issimæ
		N. tristi, iori, issimo
Acc.	{	M. tristem, iorem, issimum
		F. tristem, iorem, issimam
		N. triste, ius, issimum
Voc.	{	M. tristis, ior, issime
		F. tristis, ior, issima
		N. triste, ius, issimum
Abl.	{	M. tristi, ore vel ori, issimo
		F. tristi, ore vel ori, issima
		N. tristi, ore vel ori, issimo

Nom.	{	M. Tristes, iores, issimi
		F. tristis, iores, issimæ
		N. tristia, iora, issima
Gen.	{	M. tristium, iorum, issimorum
		F. tristium, iorum, issimarum
		N. tristium, iorum, issimorum
Dat.	{	M. }
		F. tristibus, ioribus, issimis
		N. }
Acc.	{	M. tristes, iores, issimos
		F. tristis, iores, issimas
		N. tristia, iora, issima
Voc.	{	M. tristes, iores, issimos
		F. tristes, iores, issimas
		N. tristia, iora, issima
Abl.	{	M. }
		F. tristibus, ioribus, issimis
		N. }

After this Manner are Adjectives of two Terminations compared;

as,

Dulcis, dulcior, dulcissimus, sweet
Facilis, faciliior, facillimus, easie
Humilis, humilior, humillimus, humble
Agilis, agilior, agilimus, nimble
Uterior, ultimus, farther, beyond, last
Prior, primus, the former or first
Propior, proximus, nearer, nearest

} Positivo caret.

There

There are Twenty Four Letters in the Greek Tongue.

Character.		Names.	Power.
A α	ἄλφα	alpha	a
B β ϐ	βῆτα	beta	b
Γ γ ϒ	γάμμα	gamma	g
Δ δ ϝ	δέλτα	delta	d
E ε	ἑψιλὸν	e psilon	e short
Z ζ	ζῆτα	zeta	z
H η	ἦτα	eta	e long
Θ θ ϑ	θῆτα	theta	th
I ι	ἰῶτα	iota	i
K κ	κάππα	kappa	k c
Λ λ	λάμβδα	lambda	l
M μ	μῶ	mu	m
N ν	νῦ	nu	n
Ξ ξ	ξῖ	xi	x
O ο	ὀ μικρὸν	o micron	o little
Π π ϖ	πῖ	pi	p
Ρ ϱ Ϻ	ῥῶ	rho	r
Σ Ϛ ϛ Ϝ	σίγμα	sigma	f
T τ ϭ	ταῦ	tau	t
Υ υ	ὕ ψιλὸν	u psilon	u
Φ φ	φῖ	phi	ph
Χ χ	χῖ	chi	ch
Ψ ψ	ψῖ	psi	ps
Ω ω	ὦ μέγα	o mega	o great

The Letters are { Vowels, α, ε, η, ι, ο, υ, ω.
divided into { Consonants, β, γ, δ, ζ, θ, &c.

The Accents are three, { The Acute (')
The Grave (`)
The Circumflex (^) } The Breathings { The Rough (')
are two, { The Mild (`)

The Parts of Speech are { Article.
Noun.
Pronoun.
Verb.
Participle.
Adverb.
Conjunction.
Preposition. } The Numbers are three, { The Singular.
The Dual.
The Plural.
The Cases are five, { The Nominative
Genitive.
Dative.
Accusative.
Vocative.

The Genders are three, { The Masculine.
The Feminine.
The Neuter.

Difficiliora

Difficiliora aliquot Scripturæ Compendia.

[illegible]

TERMS *used in* RHETORICK.

Rhetorick and Oratory, or Eloquence, is a quick and ready Way of speaking well, wherein Words are adorn'd with Tropes, Sentences with Figures, and Pronunciation or Utterance with Gesture.

Tropes are Sentences or Words translated from their own Signification, to signifie some other Thing like, or contrary, or at least different ; that is, in speaking, mean one Thing and the Words another.

Metaphor is, when we call one like natur'd, by the Name of another Thing like it ; as to call a Duncce, Block or Afs, signifies the Thing so call'd is like natur'd.

Metonymy is, when the Cause of a Thing is set for the Effect ; as to say, *Man is Clay*, or on the contray, *Man is Mortal*.

Synchdoche is, when a Part is taken for the Whole, or contrariwise the Whole for the Part. Now to these foresaid Tropes belong the following Terms.

Allegory is that in which a Trope being once put, is continu'd; as,
An evil Crow hath an evil Egg; that is, A wicked Father hath a wicked Son.

Hyperbole is a raising the Trope beyond the Truth, as to say, *A Man so Man is God*; or Excess in Advancing or Repelling:

Hyperbole soars too high, or creeps too low ;

He touch'd the Sky; a Snail don't crawl so slow.

Catacreſis (Abuſura) putting an improper Word for a proper one.

Metalepsis, a Participating; the Continuation of a Trope in one Word through a Signification :

Two Tropes in one, does Metalepsis yield,

The Clouds drop Fatness, Tybur won the Field,

A:07:07m2,3a,

Antonomasia, a putting another Name for a proper Name; as, the Poet, *Pelides*.

Onomatopœia, the feigning of a Name from some kind of Sounds, as *Flies d. Buzz.*

Antiphrasis, Words that have a Meaning contrary to the *Etymology*; as, *The Speaker's dumb the Euxine Sea.*

Charietismus, a pleasant Piece of Railery, softening a taunting Expression.

Prothetik, an Exposition which is set afore a Figure, when the Speaker doth by his Answer (containing a Reason what he, or some other hath said or done) defend himself or the other Person as unblameable &c.

Prelepsis, *Anticipation*; or the Prevention of an Objection; a Figure whereby that which may be objected is anticipated, &c.

It is also a certain summary Pronunciation of Things; and is made when the Congregation of the Whole doth aptly agree with the Verb or Adverb.

Syllepsis, *Comprehension*, a Figure of Construction, when a Nominative plural is join'd to a Verb singular, or on the contrary: Or it is a Comprehension of the more Unworthy under the more Worthy.

Syllogismus, a Reasoning, or rather a Conclusion, which is made by a Reasoning together in Argument; a Rhetorical Syllogism, is a Form of Speech, whereby the Matter is amplified by Conjecture, that is, by expressing some Signs or Circumstances thereof.

A Logical Syllogism is a perfect Argument, consisting of three Parts, viz. Major, Minor, and Conclusion, whereby something is necessarily proved.

Synonymia, a partaking together of a Name; or divers Words signifying one and the same Thing; a Figure when by change of Words that are of like Signification, one Thing is reiterated divers time.

Zeugma, a joining together; a Figure of Construction, whereby one Verb or Adjective answering the nearer to divers Nominative Cases, or Substantives, is reduced to the one expressly, but to the other by Supplement.

Hellenismus, a Grecism, or Imitation of the Greek in Phrase or Construction.

20

School-Books printed for G. Conyers, at the Ring in Little-Britain.

Cole's Lat. Dictionary, 7 s. Farnaby's Rhetorick, Price 1 s. 6 d. Leeds's Lucian, 4 s. Clavis Grammatica, 1 s. Posing of the Parts 1 s. Hamer's Catechism, Gr. & Lat. 1 s. Dugard's Lucian, Gr. & Lat. 1 s. Cooper's Eng. Teacher, 1 s. Fisher's Spelling-Book, 6 d. Scickard's Heb. Gram. 3 s. Colloquia Trilingua, Eng. Lat. & Gr. It will bind with the Nomenclatura; the one contains Words, and the other Sentences or familiar Dialogues, 1 s. Child's Week's Work, 6 d. Erasmus de Copia Collectio Sententiarum, 1 s. 6 d. Tully's Orations, 1 s. 6 d. White's Little-Book for Little-Children, 6 d. Barrow's Euclid in Eng. or Lat. 5 s. Cole's young Scholar's Companion, 1 s. The Art of Rhetorick in Eng, 6 d. Paterson's Vocabulary of Verbs, 6 d.